Introduction

1. CCHS content is comprised of three components:
   
a. **Core content** is asked of all respondents, annual core content remains relatively stable over time while other common modules are asked for one or two years and alternate from year to year;

b. **Optional content** is chosen by health regions and is usually coordinated at the provincial level.

c. **Rapid Response** modules are cost-recovery projects asked of all respondents living in the ten provinces usually for one collection period (2 months).

2. Question text in **bold** font is read to the respondent. Text in normal font is not read to the respondent. Interviewer instructions are prefaced by the word “INTERVIEWER”, and are not read aloud.

3. Question text in **bold** font enclosed by brackets ( ) is read to the respondent at the discretion of the interviewer.

4. The options “Don’t Know” (DK) and “Refusal” (RF) are allowed on every question unless otherwise stated. However, the response categories are not read aloud.

5. External variable names are displayed in the questionnaire. These names, highlighted in grey, are used in the microdata files.
Contact component

Note: The following module only includes part of the questions asked during the CCHS interview. It includes what we believe may be of interest for data users.

**Contact (CN)**

**CN_BEG**

**CN_N01**  INTERVIEWER: Record method of interview.

1  Telephone
2  Personal

(DK, RF are not allowed)

**CN_N02**  INTERVIEWER: Have you made contact?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to CN_END)

(DK, RF are not allowed)

**CN_END**

**Interviewer introduction (II)**

**II_BEG**

**II_R01**  Hello, I'm ^CALLING from Statistics Canada. My name is ...

INTERVIEWER: Introduce yourself using both your given and last names. Press <Enter> to continue.

**II_END**

**Language of Preference (LP)**

**LP_BEG**

**LP_Q01**  Would you prefer that I speak in English or in French?

1  English  (Go to IC_R01)
2  French  (Go to IC_R01)
3  Other

(DK, RF are not allowed)
Select respondent's preferred non-official language. If necessary, ask: (What language would you prefer?)

03 Chinese
04 Italian
05 Punjabi
06 Spanish
07 Portuguese
08 Polish
09 German
10 Vietnamese
11 Arabic
12 Tagalog
13 Greek
14 Tamil
15 Cree
16 Afghan
17 Cantonese
18 Hindi
19 Mandarin
20 Persian (Farsi)
21 Russian
22 Ukrainian
23 Urdu
24 Inuktitut
25 Hungarian
26 Korean
27 Serbo-Croatian
28 Gujarati
29 Dari
90 Other - Specify

(DK, RF are not allowed)
Household component

Note: The following module only includes part of the questions asked during the CCHS interview. It includes what we believe may be of interest for data users.

Roster Introduction (RS)
RS_BEG

RS_R01 The next few questions will provide important basic information on the people in your household.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

RS_END

Usual Roster (USU)
USU_BEG

USU_Q01 What are the names of all persons who usually live here?

(DK, RF and null are not allowed)

USU_END

Other Roster 1 (OTH1)
OTH1_BEG

RS_Q04 Are there any other persons who usually live here but are now away at school, in hospital, or somewhere else?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ANDB_Q01)

(DK, RF and null are not allowed)

RS_E1 INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to return to roster and enter at least one name.

Note: Trigger hard edit if RS_Q04 = 1.

OTH1_END
**Age Without Date of Birth (ANDB)**

ANDB_BEG

ANDB_Q01  What is [respondent name]'s age?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Age in years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(DK, RF are not allowed)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ANDB_END

**Sex (SEX)**

SEX_BEG

SEX_Q01  INTERVIEWER: Enter [respondent name]'s sex.

DHH SEX  If necessary, ask: (Is [respondent name] male or female?)

1  Male
2  Female

(DK, RF are not allowed)

SEX_END

**Marital Status (MSNC)**

MSNC_BEG

MSNC_Q01  INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... married?
2  ... living common-law?
3  ... widowed?
4  ... separated?
5  ... divorced?
6  ... single, never married?

MSNC_END
Canadian forces (CAF)

CAF_BEG

CAF_Q01  Is [respondent name] a full time member of the regular Canadian Armed Forces?

1  Yes
2  No

(DK, RF are not allowed)

CAF_END

Relationship Without Confirmation (RNC)

RNC_BEG

RNC_Q1  What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)] to: [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]

01  Husband/Wife
02  Common-law partner
03  Father/Mother  (Go to RNC_Q2A)
04  Son/Daughter  (Go to RNC_Q2B)
05  Brother/Sister  (Go to RNC_Q2C)
06  Foster father/mother
07  Foster son/daughter
08  Grandfather/mother
09  Grandson/daughter
10  In-law  (Go to RNC_Q2D)
11  Other related  (Go to RNC_Q2E)
12  Unrelated  (Go to RNC_Q2F)

RNC_Q2A  What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)] to: [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]

Is that a(n):

1  ... birth father/mother?
2  ... step father/mother?
3  ... adoptive father/mother?

RNC_Q2B  What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)] to: [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]

Is that a(n):

1  ... birth son/daughter?
2  ... step son/daughter?
3  ... adopted son/daughter?
What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)]
  to: [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]

Is that a(n):

1 ... full brother/sister?
2 ... half brother/sister?
3 ... step brother/sister?
4 ... adopted brother/sister?
5 ... foster brother/sister?

What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)]
  to: [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]

Is that a(n):

1 ... father/mother-in-law?
2 ... son/daughter-in-law?
3 ... brother/sister-in-law?
4 ... other in-law?

What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)]
  to: [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]

Is that a(n):

1 ... uncle/aunt?
2 ... cousin?
3 ... nephew/niece?
4 ... other relative?

What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)]
  to: [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]

Is that a(n):

1 ... boyfriend/girlfriend?
2 ... room-mate?
3 ... other?
Table of Contents

Proxy interview (GR) .................................................................................................................. 1
Age of respondent (ANC) ........................................................................................................... 3
General health (GEN) .................................................................................................................. 6
Voluntary organizations - Participation (ORG) .......................................................................... 9
Sleep (SLP) ................................................................................................................................... 10
Changes made to improve health (CHI) .................................................................................. 12
Oral health 1 (OH1) .................................................................................................................. 15
Health care system satisfaction (HCS) .................................................................................... 17
Height and weight - Self-reported (HWT) ............................................................................... 19
Chronic conditions (CCC) ........................................................................................................ 24
Diabetes care (DIA) .................................................................................................................. 30
Medication use (MED) ............................................................................................................. 34
Health utilities index (HUI) ..................................................................................................... 39
Pain and discomfort (HUP) .................................................................................................... 45
Health care utilization (HCU) .................................................................................................. 46
Contacts with Health Professionals - Part I (CHP) ................................................................. 49
Unmet health care needs (UCN) ............................................................................................. 55
Home care services (HMC) .................................................................................................... 58
Patient satisfaction - Health care services (PAS) ................................................................. 63
Patient satisfaction - Community-based care (PSC) .............................................................. 67
Restriction of activities (RAC) ............................................................................................... 69
Activities of Daily Living (ADL) ............................................................................................ 72
Flu shots (FLU) ...................................................................................................................... 74
Blood test (BLT) ...................................................................................................................... 76
Blood pressure check (BPC) .................................................................................................... 78
PAP smear test (PAP) ............................................................................................................ 80
Mammography (MAM) ........................................................................................................... 82
Breast examinations (BRX) ..................................................................................................... 85
Breast self-examinations (BSX) ............................................................................................ 87
Spirometry (SPI) .................................................................................................................... 88
Hormone replacement therapy (HRT) ..................................................................................... 89
Physical check-up (PCU) .......................................................................................................... 95
Prostate cancer screening (PSA) ........................................................................................... 98
Colorectal cancer screening (CCS) ....................................................................................... 100
Dental visits (DEN) ................................................................................................................ 103
Oral health 2 (OH2) ............................................................................................................... 105
Food choices (FDC) ................................................................................................................ 109
Dietary supplement use - Vitamins and minerals (DSU) ......................................................... 112
Glasses and contact lenses (GLS) ......................................................................................... 115
Fruit and vegetable consumption (FVC) ............................................................................... 118
Physical activities (PAC) ........................................................................................................ 120
Physical activity - Stages of change (SCP) .......................................................................... 125
Sedentary activities (SAC) ..................................................................................................... 127
Use of protective equipment (UPE) ..................................................................................... 129
Sun safety behaviours (SSB) ................................................................................................. 133
Injuries (INJ) .......................................................................................................................... 137
Repetitive strain - Sub Block (REP) ....................................................................................... 147
Satisfaction with life (SWL) ................................................................................................. 150
Stress - Sources (STS) .......................................................................................................... 153
Stress - Recent life events (RLE) .......................................................................................... 155
Stress - Childhood and adult stressors (CST) ....................................................................... 158
Self-esteem (SFE) .................................................................................................................. 160
Mastery (MAS) ...................................................................................................................... 162
Smoking (SMK) ..................................................................................................................... 164
Smoking - Stages of change (SCH) ...................................................................................... 171
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Smoking cessation methods (SCA)</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking - Physician counselling (SPC)</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking - Youth smoking (YSM)</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure to second-hand smoke (ETS)</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking - Other tobacco products (TAL)</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol use (ALC)</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol use during the past week (ALW)</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Driving and safety (DRV)</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maternal experiences - Breastfeeding (MEX)</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maternal experiences - Alcohol use during pregnancy (MXA)</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maternal experiences - Smoking during pregnancy (MXS)</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positive Mental Health (PMH)</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illicit drugs use (IDG)</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexual behaviours (SXB)</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Provisions (SPS)</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social support - Availability (SSA)</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social support - Utilization (SSU)</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spiritual values (SPR)</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consultations about mental health (CMH)</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distress (DIS)</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depression (DEP)</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suicidal thoughts and attempts (SUI)</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access to health care services (ACC)</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waiting times (WTM)</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labour force (LBS)</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loss of Productivity (LOP)</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socio-demographic characteristics (SDC)</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person most knowledgeable about household situation (PMK)</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home safety (HMS)</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food security (FSC)</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (EDU)</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education of the respondent (EDU1)</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education of other household members (EDU2)</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income (INC)</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration information (ADM)</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPI Frame Evaluation - Sub block (FRE)</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topical Index</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Proxy interview (GR)
Core content

GR_BEG

Content block

External variables required:

- PROXMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
- FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
- DOGR: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

GR_N01A

INTERVIEWER: Who is providing the information for this person's component?

01 MEMBER1
02 MEMBER2
03 MEMBER3
04 MEMBER4
05 MEMBER5
06 MEMBER6
07 MEMBER7
08 MEMBER8
09 MEMBER9
10 MEMBER10
11 MEMBER11
12 MEMBER12
13 MEMBER13
14 MEMBER14
15 MEMBER15
16 MEMBER16
17 MEMBER17
18 MEMBER18
19 MEMBER19
20 MEMBER20
(DK, RF not allowed)

GR_C01

If selected respondent, go to GR_END.
Otherwise, go to GR_N01B.

GR_N01B

INTERVIEWER: Do you want to complete this component by proxy?

1 Yes (Go to GR_N02)
2 No (DK, RF not allowed)

Go to GR_E01B

Processing:
This is the variable that's used to create the Proxy variable (PROXMODE).
You may not proceed with the rest of this questionnaire. Please press <F10> to exit, or return and update GR_N01A or GR_N01B.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if GR_N01B = 2 and not Selected Respondent.

INTERVIEWER: Record the reason why this component is being completed by proxy. Proxy interviews are to occur only if the mental or physical health of the selected member makes it impossible to complete the interview during the collection period. If the reason for the proxy interview is neither of these choices, please press <F10> to exit the application and assign an appropriate outcome code.

1. Physical health condition
2. Mental health condition
   (DK, RF not allowed)

INTERVIEWER: Enter the condition.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)
Age of respondent (ANC)
Core content

ANC_BEG
Core content

ANC_C01A
If (DOANC block = 1), go to ANC_D01. Otherwise, go to ANC_END.

ANC_D01
Not Applicable

ANC_R01
For some of the questions I’ll be asking, I need to know your exact date of birth.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ANC_N01A
INTERVIEWER: Enter the day. If necessary, ask (What is the day?)

|_ | _ | 
[MIN: 1] 
[MAX: 31]
DK, RF

Processing: ANC_N01A is known as DHH_DOB

ANC_N01B
INTERVIEWER: Enter the month. If necessary, ask (What is the month?)

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK, RF

Processing: ANC_N01B is known as DHH_MOB

ANC_E1
An impossible day/month combination has been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if a month is selected that is invalid in combination with the previously entered numeric day.
ANC_N01C

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter a four-digit year. If necessary, ask (What is the year?)

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 0)

DK, RF

**Processing:**
ANC_N01C is known as DHH_YOB

ANC_C02

If ANC_N01C (Year) = DK, RF, go to ANC_Q03. Otherwise, go to ANC_D02.

ANC_E2

**An impossible day/month/year combination has been entered. Please return and correct.**

**Rule:**
Trigger hard edit if a year is entered that is invalid in combination with the previously entered month and day.

ANC_D02

Programmer:
Program: Calculate age based on the entered date of birth.

ANC_Q02

**So ^YOUR1 age is [calculated age]. Is that correct?**

1. Yes (Go to ANC_C03)
2. No, return and correct date of birth (Go to ANC_Q03)
3. No, collect age (Go to ANC_Q03)

(DK, RF not allowed)

ANC_E02

**Return to ANC_N01A and correct the date of birth.**

**Rule:**
Trigger hard edit if ANC_Q02 = 2.

ANC_C03

If [calculated age] < 12 years, go to ANC_R04. Otherwise, go to ANC_END.

ANC_Q03

**What is ^YOUR1 age?**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 130)

(DK, RF not allowed)

**Processing:**
ANC_Q03 is known as DHH_AGE

ANC_C04

If age < 12 years, go to ANC_R04. Otherwise, go to ANC_END.

ANC_D04

Not Applicable
Because ^YOU1^ ARE less than 12 years old, ^YOU1^ ARE not eligible to participate in the Canadian Community Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
General health (GEN)
Core content

GEN_BEG
Core content
AGE - Age of respondent
PROXMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
DOGEN: do block flag, from the sample file.

GEN_C01
If (DOGEN block = 1), go to GEN_R01.
Otherwise, go to GEN_END.

GEN_D01
Not Applicable

GEN_R01
This survey deals with various aspects of ^YOUR2 health. The following
questions ask about physical activity, social relationships and health
status. By health, we mean not only the absence of disease or injury
but also physical, mental and social well-being.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

GEN_Q01
In general, would you say ^YOUR1 health is... ?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Excellent
2 Very good
3 Good
4 Fair
5 Poor
DK, RF

Help text:
Tag: Perceived health
Perceived health is an indicator of overall health status. It can reflect aspects of
health not captured in other measures, such as: incipient disease, disease severity,
aspects of positive health status, physiological and psychological reserves and social
and mental function. Perceived health refers to the perception of a person's health
in general, either by the person himself or herself, or, in the case of proxy response,
by the person responding. Health means not only the absence of disease or injury
but also physical, mental and social well being.

GEN_Q02A
Compared to one year ago, how would you say ^YOUR1 health is now? Is it...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Much better now than 1 year ago
2 Somewhat better now (than 1 year ago)
3 About the same as 1 year ago
4 Somewhat worse now (than 1 year ago)
5 Much worse now (than 1 year ago)
DK, RF
If proxy interview, go to GEN_Q07. Otherwise, go to GEN_Q02B.

Using a scale of 0 to 10, where 0 means "Very dissatisfied" and 10 means "Very satisfied", how do you feel about your life as a whole right now?

00 Very dissatisfied
01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 V
10 Very satisfied
DK, RF

In general, would you say your mental health is...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Excellent
2 Very good
3 Good
4 Fair
5 Poor
DK, RF

Thinking about the amount of stress in your life, would you say that most days are...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Not at all stressful
2 Not very stressful
3 A bit stressful
4 Quite a bit stressful
5 Extremely stressful
DK, RF

If proxy interview, go to GEN_END. Otherwise, go to GEN_C08B.

If age < 15 or age > 75, go to GEN_Q10. Otherwise, go to GEN_Q08.

Have you worked at a job or business at any time in the past 12 months?

1 Yes (Go to GEN_Q10)
2 No (Go to GEN_Q10)
DK, RF
The next question is about your main job or business in the past 12 months.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Would you say that most days at work were...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Not at all stressful
2  Not very stressful
3  A bit stressful
4  Quite a bit stressful
5  Extremely stressful
DK, RF

How would you describe your sense of belonging to your local community? Would you say it is...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Very strong
2  Somewhat strong
3  Somewhat weak
4  Very weak
DK, RF
Voluntary organizations - Participation (ORG)

Optional content Prince Edward Island, Northwest Territories, Quebec

ORG_BEG
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

ORG_C1A
If (DOORG block = 1), go to ORG_C1B. Otherwise, go to ORG_END.

ORG_C1B
If proxy interview, go to ORG_END. Otherwise, go to ORG_Q1.

ORG_Q1

Are you a member of any voluntary organizations or associations such as school groups, church social groups, community centres, ethnic associations or social, civic or fraternal clubs?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ORG_END)
DK, RF (Go to ORG_END)

ORG_Q2

How often did you participate in meetings or activities of these groups in the past 12 months? If you belong to many, just think of the ones in which you are most active.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 At least once a week
2 At least once a month
3 At least 3 or 4 times a year
4 At least once a year
5 Not at all
DK, RF

ORG_END
Sleep (SLP)

Optional content

Nova Scotia, Quebec, Manitoba, Alberta, Yukon

SLP_BEG

External variables required:

PROXMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOSLP: do block flag, from the sample file.

Optional Content

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

SLP_C01A

If [DOSLP block = 2], go to SLP_END.
Otherwise, go to SLP_C01B.

SLP_C01B

If proxy interview, go to SLP_END.
Otherwise, go to SLP_Q01.

SLP_Q01

Now a few questions about sleep.
How long do you usually spend sleeping each night?

INTERVIEWER: Do not include time spent resting.

01 Under 2 hours
02 2 hours to less than 3 hours
03 3 hours to less than 4 hours
04 4 hours to less than 5 hours
05 5 hours to less than 6 hours
06 6 hours to less than 7 hours
07 7 hours to less than 8 hours
08 8 hours to less than 9 hours
09 9 hours to less than 10 hours
10 10 hours to less than 11 hours
11 11 hours to less than 12 hours
12 12 hours or more
DK
RF (Go to SLP_END)

SLP_Q02

How often do you have trouble going to sleep or staying asleep?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 None of the time
2 A little of the time
3 Some of the time
4 Most of the time
5 All of the time
DK, RF
How often do you find your sleep refreshing?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. None of the time
2. A little of the time
3. Some of the time
4. Most of the time
5. All of the time

DK, RF

How often do you find it difficult to stay awake when you want to?

1. None of the time
2. A little of the time
3. Some of the time
4. Most of the time
5. All of the time

DK, RF
### Changes made to improve health (CIH)

**Optional content**
Yukon, Newfoundland and Labrador, Quebec, Manitoba, Alberta, Northwest Territories, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island

**CIH_BEG**
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

**CIH_C1A**
If (DOCIH block = 1), go to CIH_C1B.
Otherwise, go to CIH_END.

**CIH_C1B**
If proxy interview, go to CIH_END.
Otherwise, go to CIH_Q1.

**CIH_Q1**
**CIH_1**
Next, some questions about changes made to improve health.
In the past 12 months, did you do anything to improve your health?
(For example, lost weight, quit smoking, increased exercise)

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Go to CIH_Q3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td>(Go to CIH_END)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CIH_Q2**
**CIH_2**
What is the single most important change you have made?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Increased exercise, sports / physical activity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Lost weight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Changed diet / improved eating habits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Quit smoking / reduced amount smoked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Drank less alcohol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Reduced stress level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Received medical treatment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Took vitamins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CIH_D3**
If CIH_Q1 = 1, DT_ANYTHING = “anything else”.
Otherwise, DT_ANYTHING = “anything”.

**CIH_Q3**
**CIH_3**
Do you think there is [anything else/anything] you should do to improve your physical health?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Go to CIH_END)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td>(Go to CIH_END)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What is the most important thing?

01 Start / Increase exercise, sports / physical activity
02 Lose weight
03 Change diet / improve eating habits
04 Quit smoking / reduce amount smoked
05 Drink less alcohol
06 Reduce stress level
07 Receive medical treatment
08 Take vitamins
09 Other
DK, RF

Is there anything stopping you from making this improvement?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CIH.Q7)
DK, RF (Go to CIH.Q7)

What is that?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

01 Lack of will power / self-discipline
02 Family responsibilities
03 Work schedule
04 Addiction to drugs / alcohol
05 Physical condition
06 Disability / health problem
07 Too stressed
08 Too costly / financial constraints
09 Not available - in area
10 Transportation problems
11 Weather problems
12 Other
DK, RF

Is there anything you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CIH.END)
DK, RF (Go to CIH.END)
CIH_Q8

What is that?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

CIH_8A
01 Start / Increase exercise, sports / physical activity

CIH_8B
02 Lose weight

CIH_8C
03 Change diet / improve eating habits

CIH_8J
04 Quit smoking / reduce amount smoked

CIH_8K
05 Drink less alcohol

CIH_8G
06 Reduce stress level

CIH_8L
07 Receive medical treatment

CIH_8H
08 Take vitamins

CIH_8I
09 Other

DK, RF

CIH_END
Oral health 1 (OH1)
Optional content
Manitoba

OH1_BEG

OH1_C20A
If (DOOH1 block = 1), go to OH1_C20B. Otherwise, go to OH1_END.

OH1_C20B
If proxy interview, go to OH1_END. Otherwise, go to OH1_R20.

OH1_R20
Next, some questions about the health of your teeth and mouth.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

OH1_Q20
In general, would you say the health of your teeth and mouth is:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Excellent
2  Very good
3  Good
4  Fair
5  Poor
DK, RF

OH1_Q21A
Now a few questions about your ability to chew different foods, whether you eat them or not. Can you:

chew firm foods (e.g., meat)?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

OH1_Q21B
(Can you:)

bite off and chew a piece of fresh apple?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

OH1_C21C
If OH1_Q21A = 1 or OH1_Q21B = 1, go to OH1_Q22. Otherwise, go to OH1_Q21C.

Processing:
OH1_Q21C will be filled with “Yes” during head office processing.

OH1_Q21C
(Can you:)

chew boiled vegetables?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF
In the past month, how often have you had any pain or discomfort in your teeth or gums?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Often
2. Sometimes
3. Rarely
4. Never
DK, RF
**Health care system satisfaction (HCS)**

Optional content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HCS_BEG</th>
<th>Optional Content (See Appendix 2)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HCS_C1A</td>
<td>If (DOHCS block = 1), go to HCS_C1B. Otherwise, go to HCS_END.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCS_C1B</td>
<td>If proxy interview or if age &lt; 15, go to HCS_END. Otherwise, go to HCS_D1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCS_D1</td>
<td>If province = 10, DT_PROVINCEE = &quot;Newfoundland and Labrador&quot;. If province = 11, DT_PROVINCEE = &quot;Prince Edward Island&quot;. If province = 12, DT_PROVINCEE = &quot;Nova Scotia&quot;. If province = 13, DT_PROVINCEE = &quot;New Brunswick&quot;. If province = 24, DT_PROVINCEE = &quot;Quebec&quot;. If province = 35, DT_PROVINCEE = &quot;Ontario&quot;. If province = 46, DT_PROVINCEE = &quot;Manitoba&quot;. If province = 47, DT_PROVINCEE = &quot;Saskatchewan&quot;. If province = 48, DT_PROVINCEE = &quot;Alberta&quot;. If province = 59, DT_PROVINCEE = &quot;British Columbia&quot;. If province = 60, DT_PROVINCEE = &quot;Yukon&quot;. If province = 61, DT_PROVINCEE = &quot;the Northwest Territories&quot;. If province = 62, DT_PROVINCEE = &quot;Nunavut&quot;.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HCS_Q1**

**HCS_1**

Now, a few questions about health care services in DT_ProvinceE. Overall, how would you rate the availability of health care services in DT_ProvinceE? Would you say it is:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Excellent
2. Good
3. Fair
4. Poor
DK, RF

**HCS_D2**

Not Applicable

**HCS_Q2**

**HCS_2**

Overall, how would you rate the quality of the health care services that are available in DT_ProvinceE?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Excellent
2. Good
3. Fair
4. Poor
DK, RF
HCS_Q3
HCS_3
Overall, how would you rate the availability of health care services in your community?

1  Excellent
2  Good
3  Fair
4  Poor
DK, RF

HCS_Q4
HCS_4
Overall, how would you rate the quality of the health care services that are available in your community?

1  Excellent
2  Good
3  Fair
4  Poor
DK, RF
Height and weight - Self-reported (HWT)

Core content

HWT_BEG

Core content

HWT_C1
If (DOHWT block = 1), go to HWT_C2.
Otherwise, go to HWT_END.

HWT_C2
If (proxy interview = No and sex = female and (14 < age < 50)),
go to HWT_Q1.
Otherwise, go to HWT_Q2.

HWT_Q1
MAM_037

It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not
the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?

1 Yes (Go to HWT_END)
2 No
DK, RF

HWT_Q2
HWT_2

The next questions are about height and weight. How tall
without shoes on?

0 Less than 1' / 12" (less than 29.2 cm.)
1 1'0" to 1'11" / 12" to 23" (29.2 to 59.6 cm.)
2 2'0" to 2'11" / 34" to 35" (59.7 to 90.1 cm.)
3 3'0", to 3'11" / 36" to 47" (90.2 to 120.6 cm.)
4 4'0" to 4'11" / 48" to 59" (120.7 to 151.0 cm.)
5 5'0" to 5'11" (151.1 to 181.5 cm.)
6 6'0" to 6'11" (181.6 to 212.0 cm.)
7 7'0" and over (212.1 cm. and over)
DK, RF

HWT_E2

The selected height is too short for a ^CURRENTAGE year old
respondent. Please return and correct.

Rule :
Trigger hard edit if (HWT_Q2 < 3).
### HWT_N2A

**INTERVIEWER:** Select the exact height.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>1'0&quot; / 12&quot; (29.2 to 31.7 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>1'1&quot; / 13&quot; (31.8 to 34.2 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>1'2&quot; / 14&quot; (34.3 to 36.7 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>1'3&quot; / 15&quot; (36.8 to 39.3 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>1'4&quot; / 16&quot; (39.4 to 41.8 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>1'5&quot; / 17&quot; (41.9 to 44.4 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>1'6&quot; / 18&quot; (44.5 to 46.9 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>1'7&quot; / 19&quot; (47.0 to 49.4 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>1'8&quot; / 20&quot; (49.5 to 52.0 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>1'9&quot; / 21&quot; (52.1 to 54.5 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>1'10&quot; / 22&quot; (54.6 to 57.1 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>1'11&quot; / 23&quot; (57.2 to 59.6 cm.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DK, RF**

### HWT_N2B

**INTERVIEWER:** Select the exact height.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>2'0&quot; / 24&quot; (59.7 to 62.1 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>2'1&quot; / 25&quot; (62.2 to 64.7 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>2'2&quot; / 26&quot; (64.8 to 67.2 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>2'3&quot; / 27&quot; (67.3 to 69.8 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>2'4&quot; / 28&quot; (69.9 to 72.3 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>2'5&quot; / 29&quot; (72.4 to 74.8 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>2'6&quot; / 30&quot; (74.9 to 77.4 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>2'7&quot; / 31&quot; (77.5 to 80.0 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>2'8&quot; / 32&quot; (80.0 to 82.5 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>2'9&quot; / 33&quot; (82.6 to 85.0 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>2'10&quot; / 34&quot; (85.1 to 87.5 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>2'11&quot; / 35&quot; (87.6 to 90.1 cm.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DK, RF**
INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

00  3'0" / 36" (90.2 to 92.6 cm.)
01  3'1" / 37" (92.7 to 95.2 cm.)
02  3'2" / 38" (95.3 to 97.7 cm.)
03  3'3" / 39" (97.8 to 100.2 cm.)
04  3'4" / 40" (100.3 to 102.8 cm.)
05  3'5" / 41" (102.9 to 105.3 cm.)
06  3'6" / 42" (105.4 to 107.9 cm.)
07  3'7" / 43" (108.0 to 110.4 cm.)
08  3'8" / 44" (110.5 to 112.9 cm.)
09  3'9" / 45" (113.0 to 115.5 cm.)
10  3'10" / 46" (115.6 to 118.0 cm.)
11  3'11" / 47" (118.1 to 120.6 cm.)
DK, RF

Go to HWT_Q3

INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

00  4'0" / 48" (120.7 to 123.1 cm.)
01  4'1" / 49" (123.2 to 125.6 cm.)
02  4'2" / 50" (125.7 to 128.2 cm.)
03  4'3" / 51" (128.3 to 130.7 cm.)
04  4'4" / 52" (130.8 to 133.3 cm.)
05  4'5" / 53" (133.4 to 135.8 cm.)
06  4'6" / 54" (135.9 to 138.3 cm.)
07  4'7" / 55" (138.4 to 140.9 cm.)
08  4'8" / 56" (141.0 to 143.4 cm.)
09  4'9" / 57" (143.5 to 146.0 cm.)
10  4'10" / 58" (146.1 to 148.5 cm.)
11  4'11" / 59" (148.6 to 151.0 cm.)
DK, RF

Go to HWT_Q3
INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

HWT_2E

00  5’0” (151.1 to 153.6 cm.)
01  5’1” (153.7 to 156.1 cm.)
02  5’2” (156.2 to 158.7 cm.)
03  5’3” (158.8 to 161.2 cm.)
04  5’4” (161.3 to 163.7 cm.)
05  5’5” (163.8 to 166.3 cm.)
06  5’6” (166.4 to 168.8 cm.)
07  5’7” (168.9 to 171.4 cm.)
08  5’8” (171.5 to 173.9 cm.)
09  5’9” (174.0 to 176.4 cm.)
10  5’10” (176.5 to 179.0 cm.)
11  5’11” (179.1 to 181.5 cm.)

DK, RF

Go to HWT_Q3

INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

HWT_2F

00  6’0” (181.6 to 184.1 cm.)
01  6’1” (184.2 to 186.6 cm.)
02  6’2” (186.7 to 189.1 cm.)
03  6’3” (189.2 to 191.7 cm.)
04  6’4” (191.8 to 194.2 cm.)
05  6’5” (194.3 to 196.8 cm.)
06  6’6” (196.9 to 199.3 cm.)
07  6’7” (199.4 to 201.8 cm.)
08  6’8” (201.9 to 204.4 cm.)
09  6’9” (204.5 to 206.9 cm.)
10  6’10” (207.0 to 209.5 cm.)
11  6’11” (209.6 to 212.0 cm.)

DK, RF

HWT_Q3

INTERVIEWER: How much \textit{DOVERB} \textit{YOU2} weigh?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

|___|___|___| Weight

(MIN: 1)

(MAX: 575)

DK, RF

( Go to HWT_END)

INTERVIEWER: Was that in pounds or kilograms?

HWT_N4

1  Pounds
2  Kilograms

(DK, RF not allowed)

HWT_E4

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule : \text{Trigger soft edit if } ((\text{HWT_Q3} > 300 \text{ and HWT_N4} = 1) \text{ or } (\text{HWT_Q3} > 136 \text{ and HWT_N4} = 2)) \text{ or } ((\text{HWT_Q3} < 60 \text{ and HWT_N4} = 1) \text{ or } (\text{HWT_Q3} < 27 \text{ and HWT_N4} = 2)).
If proxy interview, go to HWT_END.
Otherwise, go to HWT_Q4.

Do you consider yourself...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Overweight
2  Underweight
3  Just about right
DK, RF

HWT_END
Chronic conditions (CCC)
Core content

CCC_BEG
Core content
Age
Sex

CCC_C011
If [DOCCC block = 1], go to CCC_R011.
Otherwise, go to CCC_END.

CCC_R011
Now I’d like to ask about certain long-term health conditions which
YOU2 may have. We are interested in "long-term conditions" which
are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more and that
have been diagnosed by a health professional.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

CCC_Q031
YOU2 have asthma?
CCC_031
1 Yes
2 No (Go to CCC_C051)
DK (Go to CCC_C051)
RF (Go to CCC_END)

CCC_Q035
YOU1 had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the
past 12 months?
CCC_035
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

CCC_Q036
YOU1 taken any medicine for asthma
such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?
CCC_036
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

CCC_C051
If age < 14, go to CCC_Q061.
Otherwise, go to CCC_Q051.

CCC_D051
Not Applicable

CCC_Q051
YOU1 have arthritis, excluding fibromyalgia?
CCC_051
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

CCC_Q061
YOU2 have back problems, excluding fibromyalgia and
arthritis?
CCC_061
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF
Remember, we’re interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional and that are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more.

DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have high blood pressure?
1 Yes (Go to CCC_Q073)
2 No
DK
RF (Go to CCC_Q081)

HAVE_C ^YOU1 ever been diagnosed with high blood pressure?
1 Yes
2 No (Go to CCC_Q081)
DK, RF (Go to CCC_Q081)

In the past month, HAVE ^YOU1 taken any medicine for high blood pressure?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

If sex = female and age > 15 and (CCC_Q071 = 1 or \([\text{CCC}_Q072 = 1 \text{ and } \text{CCC}_Q073 = 1]\)), go to CCC_Q075. Otherwise, go to CCC_Q081.

WERE_C ^YOU1 pregnant when ^YOU1 ^WERE first diagnosed with high blood pressure?
1 Yes
2 No (Go to CCC_Q081)
DK, RF (Go to CCC_Q081)

Other than during pregnancy, has a health professional ever told ^YOU2 that ^YOU1 ^HAVE high blood pressure?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Remember, we’re interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional and that are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more.

DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have migraine headaches?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

If age < 35, go to CCC_Q101. Otherwise, go to CCC_Q091.
CCC_Q091

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have chronic bronchitis, emphysema or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease or COPD?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

CCC_Q101

(Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional and that are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more.)

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have diabetes?

INTERVIEWER: Exclude respondents who have been told they have prediabetes. Only respondents with type 1, type 2 or gestational diabetes should answer yes to this question.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CCC_Q121)
DK, RF (Go to CCC_Q121)

CCC_Q102

How old ^WERE ^YOU1 when this was first diagnosed?

INTERVIEWER: Maximum is ^CURRENTAGE.

|_|_|_| Age in years
[MIN: 1] [MAX: 121]
DK, RF

CCC_E102

An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule :
Trigger hard edit if CCC_Q102 > 121

CCC_C10A

If age < 15 or sex = male or CCC_Q102 < 15 or CCC_Q102 > 49, go to CCC_Q10C.
Otherwise, go to CCC_Q10A.

CCC_Q10A

^WERE ^YOU1 pregnant when ^YOU1 ^WERE first diagnosed with diabetes?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CCC_Q10C)
DK, RF (Go to CCC_Q10C)

CCC_Q10B

Other than during pregnancy, has a health professional ever told ^YOU2 that ^YOU1 ^HAVE diabetes?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CCC_Q121)
DK, RF (Go to CCC_Q121)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CCC_Q10C</th>
<th>CCC_10C</th>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>When ^YOU1 ^WERE first diagnosed with diabetes, how long was it</td>
<td>before ^YOU1 ^WERE started on insulin?</td>
<td>1: Less than 1 month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2: 1 month to less than 2 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3: 2 months to less than 6 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4: 6 months to less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5: 1 year or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6: Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Go to CCC_Q106)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCC_Q105</td>
<td>CCC_105</td>
<td>^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 currently take insulin for ^YOUR1 diabetes?</td>
<td>1: Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2: No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processing:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>If CCC_Q10C = 6, CCC_Q105 will be filled with &quot;No&quot; during processing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCC_Q106</td>
<td>CCC_106</td>
<td>In the past month, did ^YOU2 take pills to control ^YOUR1 blood sugar?</td>
<td>1: Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2: No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCC_Q121</td>
<td>CCC_121</td>
<td>^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have heart disease?</td>
<td>1: Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2: No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCC_Q131</td>
<td>CCC_131</td>
<td>(^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have:)</td>
<td>(Go to CCC_Q141)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>cancer?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1: Yes</td>
<td>(Go to CCC_Q141)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2: No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCC_Q132</td>
<td>CCC_31A</td>
<td>^HAVE_C ^YOU1 ever been diagnosed with cancer?</td>
<td>1: Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2: No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Remember, we’re interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional and that are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more.

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have intestinal or stomach ulcers?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 suffer from the effects of a stroke?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

If age < 25, go to CCC_Q171. Otherwise, go to CCC_Q161.

( ^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have: )

urinary incontinence?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have a bowel disorder such as Crohn’s Disease, ulcerative colitis, Irritable Bowel Syndrome or bowel incontinence?

1  Yes
2  No
(Go to CCC_C181)
(DK, RF)
(Go to CCC_C181)

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have:

What kind of bowel disease ^DOVERB ^YOU1 have?

1  Crohn’s Disease
2  Ulcerative colitis
3  Irritable Bowel Syndrome
4  Bowel incontinence
5  Other
DK, RF

If age < 35, go to CCC_Q280. Otherwise, go to CCC_Q181.

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have:

Alzheimer’s Disease or any other dementia?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF
Remember, we’re interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional and that are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more.

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have a mood disorder such as depression, bipolar disorder, mania or dysthymia?

INTERVIEWER: Include manic depression.

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have an anxiety disorder such as a phobia, obsessive-compulsive disorder or a panic disorder?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF
Diabetes care (DIA)

Optional content

Newfoundland and Labrador, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Ontario

DIA_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

DIA_C01A

If (DODIA block = 1), go to DIA_C01B. Otherwise, go to DIA_END.

DIA_C01B

If (CCC_Q101 = 1), go to DIA_C01C. Otherwise, go to DIA_END.

DIA_C01C

If (CCC_Q10A = 1), go to DIA_END. Otherwise, go to DIA_R01.

DIA_R01

It was reported earlier that ^YOU2 ^HAVE diabetes. The following questions are about diabetes care.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DIA_Q01

In the past 12 months, has a health care professional tested ^YOU2 for haemoglobin "A-one-C"? (An "A-one-C" haemoglobin test measures the average level of blood sugar over a 3-month period.)

| 1 | Yes
| 2 | No
| DK | RF

DIA_Q02

How many times? (In the past 12 months, has a health care professional tested ^YOU2 for haemoglobin "A-one-C"?)

|  | Times
| MIN: 1 |
| MAX: 99 |
| DK, RF |

DIA_Q03

In the past 12 months, has a health care professional checked ^YOUR1 feet for any sores or irritations?

| 1 | Yes
| 2 | No
| 3 | No feet
| DK, RF

DIA_Q04

How many times? (In the past 12 months, has a health care professional checked ^YOUR1 feet for any sores or irritations?)

|  | Times
| MIN: 1 |
| MAX: 99 |
| DK, RF |
DIA_Q05
DIA_05

In the past 12 months, has a health care professional tested ^YOUR1 urine for protein (i.e., Microalbumin)?

1. Yes
2. No
DK, RF

DIA_Q06
DIA_06

^HAVE_C ^YOU2 ever had an eye exam where the pupils of ^YOUR1 eyes were dilated? (This procedure would have made ^HIMHER temporarily sensitive to light.)

1. Yes
2. No
(Go to DIA_R08)
DK, RF
(Go to DIA_R08)

DIA_Q07
DIA_07

When was the last time?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Less than one month ago
2. 1 month to less than 1 year ago
3. 1 year to less than 2 years ago
4. 2 or more years ago
DK, RF

DIA_R08

Now some questions about diabetes care not provided by a health care professional.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DIA_Q08
DIA_08

How often ^DOVERB ^YOU2 usually have ^YOUR1 blood checked for glucose or sugar by ^YOURSELF or by a family member or friend?

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

1. Per day
2. Per week
3. Per month
4. Per year
5. Never
DG, RF
(Go to DIA_R08C)
(Go to DIA_R08D)
(Go to DIA_R08E)
(Go to DIA_C09)

DIA_N08B
DIA_N8B

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.

| | | Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Go to DIA_C09
**DIA_N08C**
**INTERVIEWER**: Enter number of times per week.

|__|__| _Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Go to DIA_C09

**DIA_N08D**
**INTERVIEWER**: Enter number of times per month.

|__|__| _Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Go to DIA_C09

**DIA_N08E**
**INTERVIEWER**: Enter number of times per year.

|__|__| _Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

**DIA_C09**
If DIA_Q03 = 3 (no feet), go to DIA_C10. Otherwise, go to DIA_Q09.

**DIA_Q09**
**INTERVIEWER**: How often DOVERB YOU2 usually have YOUR1 feet checked for any sores or irritations by YOURSELF or by a family member or friend?

1. Per day
2. Per week (Go to DIA_N09C)
3. Per month (Go to DIA_N09D)
4. Per year (Go to DIA_N09E)
5. Never (Go to DIA_C10)

DK, RF (Go to DIA_C10)

**DIA_N09B**
**INTERVIEWER**: Enter number of times per day.

|__|__| _Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Go to DIA_C10
INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.

| _ _ _ _ | Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Go to DIA_C10

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.

| _ _ _ _ | Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Go to DIA_C10

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.

| _ _ _ _ | Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

DIA_C10

If age >= 35, go to DIA_R10.
Otherwise, go to DIA_END.

DIA_R10

Now a few questions about medication.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DIA_Q10

In the past month, did YOU2 take aspirin or other ASA (acetylsalicylic acid) medication every day or every second day?

1. Yes
2. No

DK, RF

DIA_Q11

In the past month, did YOU1 take prescription medications such as Lipitor or Zocor to control YOUR1 blood cholesterol levels?

1. Yes
2. No

DK, RF

DIA_END
Medication use (MED)

Optional content: Quebec

MED_BEG

Optional Content

External variable required:

SEX
DoMED
DoHRT

MED_C1A

If (DOMED block = 1)
, go to MED_R1.
Otherwise, go to MED_END.

MED_R1

Now, I'd like to ask a few questions about your use of medications, both prescription and over-the-counter.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

MED_D1A

DV_ONEMONTHAGO = CURRENTMONTH - 1

MED_Q1A

MED_1A

In the past month, that is, from \text{ONEMONTHAGO} to yesterday, did you take:

\begin{enumerate}
\item pain relievers such as aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?
\begin{enumerate}
\item Yes
\item No
\item DK
\item RF (Go to MED_END)
\end{enumerate}
\item tranquilizers such as Valium or Ativan?
\begin{enumerate}
\item Yes
\item No
\item DK, RF
\end{enumerate}
\item diet pills such as Dexatrim, Ponderal or Fastin?
\begin{enumerate}
\item Yes
\item No
\item DK, RF
\end{enumerate}
\end{enumerate}
(In the past month, that is, from \(^{\text{ONEMONTHAGO}}\) to yesterday, did \(^{\text{YOU2}}\) take:

anti-depressants such as Prozac, Paxil or Effexor?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

(In the past month, that is, from \(^{\text{ONEMONTHAGO}}\) to yesterday, did \(^{\text{YOU2}}\) take:

codeine, Demerol or morphine?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

(In the past month, that is, from \(^{\text{ONEMONTHAGO}}\) to yesterday, did \(^{\text{YOU2}}\) take:

allergy medicine such as Reactine or Allegra?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

(In the past month, that is, from \(^{\text{ONEMONTHAGO}}\) to yesterday, did \(^{\text{YOU2}}\) take:

asthma medications such as inhalers or nebulizers?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has taken medicine for asthma in the past month but previously reported that he/she did not. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if MED_Q1G = 1 and CCC_Q036 = 2.

(In the past month, that is, from \(^{\text{ONEMONTHAGO}}\) to yesterday, did \(^{\text{YOU2}}\) take:

cough or cold remedies?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF
MED_Q1I
MED_1I
(In the past month, that is, from \texttt{^ONEMONTHAGO} to yesterday, did \texttt{^YOU2} take:)
penicillin or other antibiotics?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

MED_Q1J
MED_1J
(In the past month, that is, from \texttt{^ONEMONTHAGO} to yesterday, did \texttt{^YOU2} take:)
medicine for the heart?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

MED_Q1L
MED_1L
(In the past month, that is, from \texttt{^ONEMONTHAGO} to yesterday, did \texttt{^YOU2} take:)
diuretics or water pills?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

MED_Q1M
MED_1M
(In the past month, that is, from \texttt{^ONEMONTHAGO} to yesterday, did \texttt{^YOU2} take:)
steroids?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

MED_Q1P
MED_1P
(In the past month, that is, from \texttt{^ONEMONTHAGO} to yesterday, did \texttt{^YOU2} take:)
sleeping pills such as Imovane, Nytol or Starnoc?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

MED_Q1Q
MED_1Q
(In the past month, that is, from \texttt{^ONEMONTHAGO} to yesterday, did \texttt{^YOU2} take:)
stomach remedies?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF
MED_Q1R
MED_1R
(In the past month, that is, from ^ONEMONTHAGO to yesterday, did ^YOU2 take):

laxatives?
1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

MED_C1S
If sex = female and age <= 49, go to MED_Q1S. Otherwise, go to MED_C1TA.

MED_Q1S
MED_1S
(In the past month, that is, from ^ONEMONTHAGO to yesterday, did ^YOU2 take):
birth control pills or other kind of prescribed birth control method?
1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

MED_C1TA
If (DOHRT block = 1), go to MED_Q1U. Otherwise, go to MED_C1TB.

MED_C1TB
If sex is female and age >= 30, go to MED_Q1T_1. Otherwise, go to MED_Q1U.

MED_Q1T_1
MED_1T
(In the past month, that is, from ^ONEMONTHAGO to yesterday, did ^YOU2 take):
hormones for menopause or ageing symptoms?
1  Yes
2  No
(Go to MED_Q1U) (Go to MED_Q1U)
DK, RF

MED_Q1T_2
MED_1T1
What type of hormones ^ARE ^YOU1 taking?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1  Estrogen only
2  Progesterone only
3  Both
4  Neither
DK, RF

MED_D1T_3
DV_MINYEAR = ^YEAROFBIRTH + 30
When did ^YOU1 start this hormone therapy?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year (minimum is ^DV_MINYEAR; maximum is ^CURRENTYEAR).

| | | | | Year
(MIN: 1,870)
(MAX: 2,099)

DK, RF

Year must be between ^DV_MINYEAR and ^CURRENTYEAR. Please return and correct.

Rule :
Trigger hard edit if outside these ranges.

In the past month, that is, from ^ONEMONTHAGO to yesterday, did ^YOU2 take:
thyroid medication such as Synthroid or Levothyroxine?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

(In the past month, that is, from ^ONEMONTHAGO to yesterday, did ^YOU2 take:)
any other medication?

1 Yes - Specify
(Go to MED_S1V)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to MED_END

(In the past month, that is, from ^ONEMONTHAGO to yesterday, did ^YOU2 take:)
any other medication?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

MED_END
Health utilities index (HUI)
Optional content Manitoba

HUI_BEG
Optional content

The Health Utility Index (HUI) is formed of 8 attributes. In CCHS, these attributes are found in two different modules. The module Pain and discomfort (HUP) is comprised of 3 questions related to the pain and discomfort attribute and is part of the core content which is asked to all survey respondents. The 7 other attributes are found in the module Health Utility Index (HUI). In 2009-2010, this module is also asked to all respondents as part of the theme content.

HUI_C01
If DOHUI = 2, go to HUI_END.
Otherwise, go to HUI_R01.

HUI_R01
The next set of questions asks about YOUR2 day-to-day health.

You may feel that some of these questions do not apply to YOUR2, but it is important that we ask the same questions of everyone.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

HUI_Q01
HUI_01
^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?

1  Yes (Go to HUI_Q04)
2  No (Go to HUI_END)
DK, RF

HUI_Q02
HUI_02
^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?

1  Yes (Go to HUI_Q04)
2  No (Go to HUI_Q06)
DK, RF

HUI_Q03
HUI_03
^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to see at all?

1  Yes (Go to HUI_Q06)
2  No (Go to HUI_Q06)
DK, RF

HUI_Q04
HUI_04
^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?

1  Yes (Go to HUI_Q06)
2  No (Go to HUI_Q06)
DK, RF
HUI_Q05  
HUI_05  
\^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

HUI_Q06  
HUI_06  
\^ARE_C ^YOU2 usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people without a hearing aid?

1  Yes  (Go to HUI_Q10)
2  No  (Go to HUI_Q10)
DK, RF

HUI_Q07A  
HUI_07A  
\^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people with a hearing aid.

1  Yes  (Go to HUI_Q08)
2  No
DK, RF

HUI_Q07B  
HUI_07B  
\^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to hear at all?

1  Yes  (Go to HUI_Q10)
2  No  (Go to HUI_Q10)
DK, RF

HUI_Q08  
HUI_08  
\^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?

1  Yes  (Go to HUI_Q10)
2  No  (Go to HUI_Q10)
DK, RF

HUI_Q09  
HUI_09  
\^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF
HUI_Q10
HUI_10
\[\text{\textsuperscript{\wedge}ARE\_C \textsuperscript{\wedge}YOU2 usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in \textsuperscript{\wedge}YOUR1 own language?}\]

INTERVIEWER: These questions assess the respondent’s ability to speak and be understood (not the ability to communicate). For instance: a respondent who can’t speak but uses sign language to communicate is considered as having a speech limitation.

1  Yes (Go to HUI_Q14)
2  No
DK
RF (Go to HUI_Q14)

HUI_Q11
HUI_11
\[\text{\textsuperscript{\wedge}ARE\_C \textsuperscript{\wedge}YOU1 able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?}\]

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

HUI_Q12
HUI_12
\[\text{\textsuperscript{\wedge}ARE\_C \textsuperscript{\wedge}YOU1 able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know \textsuperscript{\wedge}HIM\_HER well?}\]

1  Yes (Go to HUI_Q14)
2  No
DK
RF (Go to HUI_Q14)

HUI_Q13
HUI_13
\[\text{\textsuperscript{\wedge}ARE\_C \textsuperscript{\wedge}YOU1 able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know \textsuperscript{\wedge}HIM\_HER well?}\]

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

HUI_Q14
HUI_14
\[\text{\textsuperscript{\wedge}ARE\_C \textsuperscript{\wedge}YOU2 usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?}\]

1  Yes (Go to HUI_Q21)
2  No
DK, RF (Go to HUI_Q21)

HUI_Q15
HUI_15
\[\text{\textsuperscript{\wedge}ARE\_C \textsuperscript{\wedge}YOU1 able to walk at all?}\]

1  Yes (Go to HUI_Q18)
2  No
DK, RF (Go to HUI_Q18)
HUI_Q16
HUI_16
^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

HUI_Q17
HUI_17
^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require the help of another person to be able to walk?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

HUI_Q18
HUI_18
^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require a wheelchair to get around?

1 Yes
2 No
(DK, RF)

HUI_Q19
HUI_19
How often ^DOVERB ^YOU1 use a wheelchair?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Always
2 Often
3 Sometimes
4 Never
DK, RF

HUI_Q20
HUI_20
^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

HUI_Q21
HUI_21
^ARE_C ^YOU2 usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?

1 Yes  (Go to HUI_D25)
2 No  (Go to HUI_D25)
DK, RF

HUI_Q22
HUI_22
^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of ^YOUR1 hands or fingers?

1 Yes  (Go to HUI_Q24)
2 No  (Go to HUI_Q24)
DK, RF
HUI_Q23
HUI_23
^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require the help of another person with...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Some tasks
2 Most tasks
3 Almost all tasks
4 All tasks
DK, RF

HUI_Q24
HUI_24
^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of ^YOUR1 hands or fingers?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

HUI_D25
If proxy interview, DT_YSELF = "^FNAME"
Otherwise, DT_YSELF = "yourself".

HUI_Q25
HUI_25
Would you describe [^FNAME/yourself] as being usually...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Happy and interested in life
2 Somewhat happy
3 Somewhat unhappy
4 Unhappy, with little interest in life
5 So unhappy, that life is not worthwhile
DK, RF

HUI_Q26
HUI_26
How would you describe ^YOUR1 usual ability to remember things?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Able to remember most things
2 Somewhat forgetful
3 Very forgetful
4 Unable to remember anything at all
DK, RF
How would you describe ^YOUR1 usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Able to think clearly and solve problems
2 Having a little difficulty
3 Having some difficulty
4 Having a great deal of difficulty
5 Unable to think or solve problems

DK, RF
Pain and discomfort (HUP)

Core content

HUP_BEG
Core content

HUP_C1
If (DOHUP block = 1), go to HUP_D1. Otherwise, go to HUP_END.

HUP_C2
If (DOHUI block = 1), go to HUP_Q28. Otherwise, go to HUP_R1.

HUP_D1
Not Applicable

HUP_R1
The next set of questions asks about the level of pain or discomfort YOU2 usually experience. They are not about illnesses like colds that affect people for short periods of time.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

HUP_Q28
HUP_01
^ARE_C ^YOU2 usually free of pain or discomfort?
1 Yes (Go to HUP_END)
2 No (Go to HUP_END)
DK, RF

HUP_Q29
HUP_02
How would you describe the usual intensity of ^YOUR1 pain or discomfort?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1 Mild
2 Moderate
3 Severe
DK, RF

HUP_Q30
HUP_03
How many activities does ^YOUR1 pain or discomfort prevent?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1 None
2 A few
3 Some
4 Most
DK, RF

HUP_END
Health care utilization (HCU)

Core content

HCU_BEG

Core content

External variables required:

PROXMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOHCU: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

HCU_C01

If (DOHCU block = 1), go to HCU_D01.
Otherwise, go to HCU_END.

HCU_D01

Not Applicable

HCU_Q01AA

^DOVERB_C ^YOU have a regular medical doctor?

1  Yes (Go to HCU_D01AC)
2  No (Go to HCU_END)
DK, RF

HCU_Q01AB

Why ^DOVERB ^YOU not have a regular medical doctor?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

HCU_1BA

No medical doctors available in the area

HCU_1BB

Medical doctors in the area are not taking new patients

HCU_1BC

Have not tried to contact one

HCU_1BD

Had a medical doctor who left or retired

HCU_1BE

Other - Specify (Go to HCU_S01AB)
DK, RF

Go to HCU_D01A1

HCU_S01AB

(Why ^DOVERB ^YOU not have a regular medical doctor?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF
HCU_D01A1
If proxy interview, DT_GOVERB = "goes". Otherwise, DT_GOVERB = "go".

HCU_Q01A1
HCU_1A1
Is there a place that ^YOU2 usually [goes/go] to when ^YOU1 ^ARE sick or need^S advice about ^YOUR1 health?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to HCU_END)
DK, RF (Go to HCU_END)

HCU_Q01A2
HCU_1A2
What kind of place is it?

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent indicates more than one usual place, then ask: What kind of place do you go to most often?

01. Doctor’s office
02. Community health centre / CLSC
03. Walk-in clinic
04. Appointment clinic
05. Telephone health line (for example, HealthLinks, Telehealth Ontario, Health-Line, TeleCare, Info Santé)
06. Hospital emergency room
07. Hospital outpatient clinic
08. Other - Specify (Go to HCU_S01A2)
DK, RF

Go to HCU_END

HCU_S01A2
(What kind of place is it?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, RF

Go to HCU_END

HCU_D01AC
Not Applicable
HCU_Q01AC
HCU_1AC

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 and this doctor usually speak in English, in French, or in another language?

01 English
02 French
03 Arabic
04 Chinese
05 Cree
06 German
07 Greek
08 Hungarian
09 Italian
10 Korean
11 Persian (Farsi)
12 Polish
13 Portuguese
14 Punjabi
15 Spanish
16 Tagalog (Filipino)
17 Ukrainian
18 Vietnamese
19 Dutch
20 Hindi
21 Russian
22 Tamil
23 Other - Specify (Go to HCU_S01AC)

DK, RF

Go to HCU_END

HCU_S01AC

(^^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 and this doctor usually speak in English, in French, or in another language?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

HCU_END
Contacts with Health Professionals - Part 1 (CHP)

Core content

Overview: The objective of this module is to gather information on the place and frequency of contact with various health professionals during the past 12 months. Questions pertain to one of the following health professionals: family doctor, eye specialist, any medical doctor or specialist, nurse, and dentist.

CHP_BEG

Core content

SEX_Q01- Respondent’s sex
AGE- Age of the respondent
DOCHP do block flag, from the sample file.

CHP_C01

If (DOCHP block = 1), go to CHP_D01A.
Otherwise, go to CHP_END.

CHP_D01A

Not Applicable

CHP_D01B

DV_DATEONEYEARAGO = CURRENTYEAR - 1

CHP_R01

Now I’d like to ask about YOUR2 contacts with various health professionals during the past 12 months, that is, from DATEONLYEARAGO to yesterday.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

CHP_Q01

In the past 12 months, HAVE YOU been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CHP_D03)
DK, RF (Go to CHP_D03)

CHP_Q02

For how many nights in the past 12 months?

|__|__|__| Nights
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 366)

DK, RF

Processing: In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q01 = 2, the variable CHP_Q02 is given the value of '0'.

CHP_E02

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q02 > 100
If CHP_Q01 = 1, DT_COUNT = "Not counting when ^YOU^2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months".
Otherwise, DT_COUNT = "In the past 12 months".

If age < 18, DT_PED = "pediatrician".
Otherwise, DT_PED = "null".

[Not counting when ^YOU^2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months/In the past 12 months], ^HAVE ^YOU^2 seen, or talked to any of the following health professionals about ^YOUR^1 physical, emotional or mental health:

1 a family doctor, [pediatrician/null] or general practitioner?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CHP_Q06)
DK, RF (Go to CHP_Q06)

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

|_ | _| _|_ _| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 366)

DK, RF

Processing:
In processing, if respondent answered CHP_Q03 = 2, the variable CHP_Q04 is given the value of "0".

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q04 > 12

Where did the most recent contact take place?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent says "hospital", probe for details.

01 Doctor's office
02 Hospital emergency room
03 Hospital outpatient clinic
   (e.g. day surgery, cancer)
04 Walk-in clinic
05 Appointment clinic
06 Community health centre / CLSC
07 At work
08 At school
09 At home
10 Telephone consultation only
11 Other - Specify (Go to CHP_S05)
DK, RF

Go to CHP_Q06
(Where did the most recent contact take place?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

(Not counting when ^YOU2 WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months/in the past 12 months], ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to:)

an eye specialist, such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist (about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health)?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CHP_D08)

Processing:
In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q06 = 2, the variable CHP_Q07 is given the value of "3".

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q07 > 3

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

If respondent is male, DT_DOCTOR = "urologist".
Otherwise, DT_DOCTOR = "gynaecologist".

(Not counting when ^YOU2 WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months/in the past 12 months], ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to:)

any other medical doctor or specialist such as a surgeon, allergist, orthopaedist, [urologist/gynaecologist] or psychiatrist (about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health)?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CHP_Q11)
DK, RF (Go to CHP_Q11)
How many times (in the past 12 months)?

|   |   |   |   | Times  
(MIN: 1)  
(MAX: 300)  
DK, RF

Processing:  
In processing, if a respondent answered CHP.Q08 = 2, the variable CHP.Q09 is given the value of "0".

CHP.E09  
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:  
Trigger soft edit if CHP.Q09 > 7

Where did the most recent contact take place?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent says "hospital", probe for details.

01 Doctor's office
02 Hospital emergency room
03 Hospital outpatient clinic  
(e.g. day surgery, cancer)
04 Walk-in clinic
05 Appointment clinic
06 Community health centre /  
CLSC
07 At work
08 At school
09 At home
10 Telephone consultation only
11 Other - Specify  
(Go to CHP.S10)  
DK, RF

Go to CHP.Q11

(Where did the most recent contact take place?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF
[Not counting when \(^{YOU2}^{WERE}^{an}^{overnight}^{patient,^{in}^{the}^{past}^{12}^{months}}/^{in}^{the}^{past}^{12}^{months}]^{,}^{HAVE}^{YOU2}^{seen,^{or}^{talked}^{to}:}

a nurse for care or advice about \(^{YOUR1}^{physical,^{emotional}^{or}^{mental}^{health}?\]

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to CHP_Q14)
DK, RF  (Go to CHP_Q14)

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

|   |   |   |   |   | Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 366)
DK, RF

Processing:
In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q11 = 2, the variable CHP_Q12 is given the value of "0".

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q12 > 15

Where did the most recent contact take place?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent says "hospital", probe for details.

01  Doctor's office
02  Hospital emergency room
03  Hospital outpatient clinic (e.g. day surgery, cancer)
04  Walk-in clinic
05  Appointment clinic
06  Community health centre / CLSC
07  At work
08  At school
09  At home
10  Telephone consultation only
11  Other - Specify  (Go to CHP_S13)
DK, RF

Go to CHP_Q14
**CHP_S13**

**Where did the most recent contact take place?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

**CHP_Q14**

[](https://example.com)

**INTERVIEWER**:

(Not counting when YOU were an overnight patient, in the past 12 months, HAVE you seen, or talked to:)

- A dentist, dental hygienist or orthodontist (about your physical, emotional or mental health)?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1. **Yes**
2. **No**

(Go to CHP_END)

DK, RF

**CHP_Q15**

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

[ ] Times

(MIN: 1)

(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Processing:

If a respondent answered CHP_Q14 = 2, the variable CHP_Q15 is given the value of "0".

**CHP_E15**

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

**Rule:**

Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q15 > 4

**CHP_END**
Unmet health care needs (UCN)

Optional content: Nova Scotia, Ontario, British Columbia, Northwest Territories, Nunavut

UCN_BEG

Thematic content

External variables required:

- PROXMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
- AGE: Respondent's age
- DOUCN: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

UCN_C010
If DOUCN = 1, go to UCN_D010.
Otherwise, go to UCN_END.

UCN_D010
If PROXMODE = 2, DT_PHRASE_E = "During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?".
Otherwise, PROXMODE = 1 (Proxy) AND AGE < 18, DT_PHRASE_E = "During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?".
Otherwise, PROXMODE = 1 (Proxy) AND AGE >= 18, DT_PHRASE_E = "During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?".

UCN_Q010

APHRASE_E

1 Yes
2 No (Go to UCN_END)
DK, RF (Go to UCN_END)

UCN_Q020

Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't YOU1 get care?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

UCN_020A
01 Not available - in the area
02 Not available - at time required (e.g. doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours)

UCN_020C
03 Waiting time too long

UCN_020D
04 Felt would be inadequate

UCN_020E
05 Cost

UCN_020F
06 Too busy

UCN_020G
07 Didn’t get around to it / didn’t bother

UCN_020H
08 Decided not to seek care

UCN_020I
09 Doctor - didn’t think it was necessary

UCN_020J
10 Other - Specify (Go to UCN_S020)
DK, RF
UCN_S020

(Talking of the most recent time, why didn’t YOU get care?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

UCN_Q030

Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

UCN_030A
1   Treatment of - a physical health problem

UCN_030B
2   Treatment of - an emotional or mental health problem

UCN_030C
3   A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)

UCN_030D
4   Care of an injury

UCN_030E
5   Other - Specify (Go to UCN_S030)

DK, RF

UCN_S030

(again, talking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

UCN_Q040

Where did YOU try to get the service YOU were seeking?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

UCN_040A
1   Doctor’s office

UCN_040B
2   Community health centre / CLSC

UCN_040C
3   Walk-in clinic

UCN_040D
4   Appointment clinic

UCN_040E
5   Hospital - emergency room

UCN_040F
6   Hospital - outpatient clinic

UCN_040G
7   Other - Specify (Go to UCN_S040)

DK, RF
(Where did ^YOU1 try to get the service ^YOU1 ^WERE seeking?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF
Home care services (HMC)
Optional content
Ontario, Newfoundland and Labrador, New Brunswick, Alberta

HMC_BEG
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

HMC_C09A
If [DOHMC block = 1], go to HMC_C09B.
Otherwise, go to HMC_END.

HMC_C09B
If age < 18, go to HMC_END.
Otherwise, go to HMC_R09.

HMC_R09
Now some questions on home care services. These are health care, home maker or other support services received at home. People may receive home care due to a health problem or condition that affects their daily activities. Examples include: nursing care, personal care or help with bathing, housework, meal preparation, meal delivery and respite care.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

HMC_Q09
HAVE YOU received any home care services in the past 12 months, with the cost being entirely or partially covered by government?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to HMC_D11)
DK (Go to HMC_D11)
RF (Go to HMC_END)

HMC_Q10
What type of services HAVE YOU received?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply. Cost must be entirely or partially covered by government.

HMC_10A
01 Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, preparing medications, V.O.N. visits)

HMC_10B
02 Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, occupational or speech therapy, nutrition counselling)

HMC_10I
03 Medical equipment or supplies

HMC_10C
04 Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)

HMC_10D
05 Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)

HMC_10E
06 Meal preparation or delivery

HMC_10F
07 Shopping

HMC_10G
08 Respite care (i.e., caregiver relief)

HMC_10H
09 Other - Specify (Go to HMC_S10)
DK, RF

Go to HMC_D11
HMC_S10  
(What type of services \textit{ HAVE YOU1} received?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

HMC_D11  
If HMC_Q09 = 1, DT\_OTHER = "other home". Otherwise, DT\_OTHER = "home".

HMC_Q11  
\textit{ HAVE YOU2} received any [other home/home] care services in the past 12 months, with the cost not covered by government (for example: care provided by a private agency or by a spouse or friends)?

INTERVIEWER: Include only health care, homemaker or other support services (e.g., housework) that are provided because of a respondent’s health problem or condition.

1  Yes
2  No (Go to HMC_Q14)

DK, RF (Go to HMC_Q14)

HMC_D12  
Not Applicable

HMC_Q12  
Who provided these [other home/home] home care services?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

1  Nurse from a private agency
2  Homemaker or other support services from a private agency
3  Physiotherapist or other therapist from a private agency
4  Neighbour or friend
5  Family member or spouse
6  Volunteer
7  Other - Specify (Go to HMC_S12)

DK, RF (Go to HMC_Q13)

HMC_S12  
(Who provided these [other home/home] home care services?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF
HMC_Q13  What type of home care services ^HAVE ^YOU1 received?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

HMC_13A 01 Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, preparing medications, V.O.N. visits)
HMC_13B 02 Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, occupational or speech therapy, nutrition counselling)
HMC_13C 03 Medical equipment or supplies
HMC_13D 04 Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)
HMC_13E 05 Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
HMC_13F 06 Meal preparation or delivery
HMC_13G 07 Shopping
HMC_13H 08 Respite care (i.e., caregiver relief)
HMC_13I 09 Other - Specify (Go to HMC_S13)

DK, RF

Go to HMC_S13

HMC_S13 (What type of home care services ^HAVE ^YOU1 received?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

HMC_Q14 During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when ^YOU2 felt that ^YOU1 needed home care services but ^YOU1 didn’t receive them?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to HMC_END)
DK, RF (Go to HMC_END)
HMC_Q15 Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't YOU get these services?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

HMC_15A 01 Not available - in the area
HMC_15B 02 Not available - at time required (e.g., inconvenient hours)
HMC_15C 03 Waiting time too long
HMC_15D 04 Felt would be inadequate
HMC_15E 05 Cost
HMC_15F 06 Too busy
HMC_15G 07 Didn't get around to it / didn't bother
HMC_15H 08 Didn't know where to go / call
HMC_15I 09 Language problems
HMC_15J 10 Personal or family responsibilities
HMC_15K 11 Decided not to seek services
HMC_15L 12 Doctor - did not think it was necessary
HMC_15N 13 Did not qualify / not eligible for home care
HMC_15O 14 Still waiting for home care
HMC_15M 15 Other - Specify (Go to HMC_S15)

DK, RF

Go to HMC_Q16

HMC_S15 (Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't YOU get these services?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF
HMC_Q16  

Again, thinking of the most recent time, what type of home care was needed?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

HMC_16A  
01 Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, preparing medications, V.O.N. visits)

HMC_16B  
02 Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, occupational or speech therapy, nutrition counselling)

HMC_16I  
03 Medical equipment or supplies

HMC_16C  
04 Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)

HMC_16D  
05 Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)

HMC_16E  
06 Meal preparation or delivery

HMC_16F  
07 Shopping

HMC_16G  
08 Respite care (i.e., caregiver relief)

HMC_16H  
09 Other - Specify  
(Go to HMC_S16)

Go to HMC_Q17

HMC_S16  

(Again, thinking of the most recent time, what type of home care was needed?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

HMC_Q17  

Where did YOU try to get this home care service?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

HMC_17A  
1 A government sponsored program

HMC_17B  
2 A private agency

HMC_17C  
3 A family member, friend or neighbour

HMC_17D  
4 A volunteer organization

HMC_17E  
5 Other

DK, RF

HMC_END
Patient satisfaction - Health care services (PAS)

Optional content

Prince Edward Island, Yukon

PAS_BEG

External variables required:
CHP_Q01 to CHP_Q14
CP2_Q16 to CP2_Q24

PROXMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
DOPAS: do block flag, from the sample file.
AGE: Age of respondent

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

PAS_C11A
If (DOPAS block = 1), go to PAS_C11B.
Otherwise, go to PAS_END.

PAS_C11B
If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to PAS_END.
Otherwise, go to PAS_R11.

PAS_R11

Earlier, I asked about your use of health care services in the past 12 months. Now I'd like to get your opinion on the quality of the care you received.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

PAS_C11C
If CHP_Q01 = 1 or CHP_Q03 = 1 or CHP_Q06 = 1 or CHP_Q08 = 1 or CHP_Q11 = 1 or CHP_Q14 = 1 or CP2_Q16 =1 or CP2_Q18 = 1 or CP2_Q20 = 1 or CP2_Q22 = 1 or CP2_Q24 = 1, go to PAS_Q12.
Otherwise, go to PAS_Q11.

PAS_Q11

In the past 12 months, have you received any health care services?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to PAS_END)
DK, RF (Go to PAS_END)

Processing:
In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q01 = 1 or CHP_Q03 = 1 or CHP_Q06 = 1 or CHP_Q08 = 1 or CHP_Q11 = 1 or CHP_Q14 = 1 or CP2_Q16 =1 or CP2_Q18 = 1 or CP2_Q20 = 1 or CP2_Q22 = 1 or CP2_Q24 = 1, set PAS_Q11 = 1.

PAS_Q12

Overall, how would you rate the quality of the health care you received?
Would you say it was...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Excellent
2 Good
3 Fair
4 Poor
DK, RF
PAS_Q13
Overall, how satisfied were you with the way health care services were provided? Were you...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Very satisfied
2 Somewhat satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Somewhat dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
DK, RF

PAS_Q21A
In the past 12 months, have you received any health care services at a hospital, for any diagnostic or day surgery service, overnight stay, or as an emergency room patient?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to PAS_Q31A)
DK, RF (Go to PAS_Q31A)

PAS_Q21B
Thinking of your most recent hospital visit, were you...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Admitted overnight or longer (an inpatient)
2 A patient at a diagnostic or day surgery clinic (an outpatient)
3 An emergency room patient
DK, RF (Go to PAS_Q31A)

PAS_Q22
(Thinking of this most recent hospital visit:)

how would you rate the quality of the care you received? Would you say it was...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Excellent
2 Good
3 Fair
4 Poor
DK, RF
(Thinking of this most recent hospital visit:)

**how satisfied were you with the way hospital services were provided?**

Were you...

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1. Very satisfied
2. Somewhat satisfied
3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4. Somewhat dissatisfied
5. Very dissatisfied

**DK, RF**

**PAS_Q31A**

**Thinking of the most recent time, was care provided by...?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1. A family doctor (general practitioner)
2. A medical specialist

**DK, RF**

**PAS_Q32**

**Thinking of this most recent care from a physician:**

**how would you rate the quality of the care you received? Would you say it was...?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1. Excellent
2. Good
3. Fair
4. Poor

**DK, RF**
(Thinking of this most recent care from a physician:)

how satisfied were you with the way physician care was provided?
Were you...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Very satisfied
2  Somewhat satisfied
3  Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4  Somewhat dissatisfied
5  Very dissatisfied

DK, RF
Patient satisfaction - Community-based care (PSC)

Optional content
Prince Edward Island, Ontario, British Columbia, Yukon

PSC_BEG
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)
PROXMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
DOPSC: do block flag, from the sample file.
DOCP2: do block flag, from the sample file.
DOPAS: do block flag, from the sample file.
AGE: Age of respondent
CHP_Q01 to CHP_Q14
CP2_Q16 to CP2_Q24
PAS_Q11

PSC_C41A
If (DOPSC block = 1), go to PSC_C41B.
Otherwise, go to PSC_END.

PSC_C41B
If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to PSC_END.
Otherwise, go to PSC_C41C.

PSC_C41C
If PAS_Q11 = 1 or CHP_Q01 = 1 or CHP_Q03 = 1 or CHP_Q06 = 1 or
CHP_Q08 = 1 or CHP_Q11 = 1 or CHP_Q14 = 1 or CP2_Q16 = 1 or
CP2_Q18 = 1 or CP2_Q20 = 1 or CP2_Q22 = 1 or CP2_Q24 = 1 or
(DOCP2 = 2 and DOPAS = 2), go to PSC_R41.
Otherwise, go to PSC_END.

PSC_R41
The next questions are about community-based health care which
includes any health care received outside of a hospital or doctor’s
office.

Examples are: home nursing care, home-based counselling or
therapy, personal care and community walk-in clinics.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

PSC_Q41
PSC_1
In the past 12 months, have you received any community-based
health care?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to PSC_END)
DK, RF (Go to PSC_END)

PSC_Q42
PSC_2
Overall, how would you rate the quality of the community-based care
you received? Would you say it was...

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Excellent
2 Good
3 Fair
4 Poor
DK, RF
Overall, how satisfied were you with the way community-based care was provided? Were you...?

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1. Very satisfied
2. Somewhat satisfied
3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4. Somewhat dissatisfied
5. Very dissatisfied

DK, RF
Restriction of activities (RAC)

Core content

RAC_BEG

Core content

RAC_C1

If (DORAC block = 1), go to RAC_R1.
Otherwise, go to RAC_END.

RAC_R1

The next few questions deal with any current limitations in YOUR daily activities caused by a long-term health condition or problem. In these questions, a "long-term condition" refers to a condition that is expected to last or has already lasted 6 months or more.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

RAC_Q1

DOVERB YOU have any difficulty hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Sometimes
2 Often
3 Never
DK
RF (Go to RAC_END)

RAC_Q2A

Does a long-term physical condition or mental condition or health problem, reduce the amount or the kind of activity YOU can do:

...at home?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Sometimes
2 Often
3 Never
4 Does not attend school
DK
RF (Go to RAC_END)

RAC_Q2B_1

(Does a long-term physical condition or mental condition or health problem, reduce the amount or the kind of activity YOU can do:)

...at school?

1 Sometimes
2 Often
3 Never
4 Does not attend school
DK
RF (Go to RAC_END)
RAC_Q2B_2
(Does a long-term physical condition or mental condition or health problem, reduce the amount or the kind of activity ^YOU1 can do:) ...at work?

1 Sometimes
2 Often
3 Never
4 Does not work at a job
DK
RF (Go to RAC_END)

RAC_Q2C
(Does a long-term physical condition or mental condition or health problem, reduce the amount or the kind of activity ^YOU1 can do:) ...in other activities, for example, transportation or leisure?

1 Sometimes
2 Often
3 Never
DK
RF (Go to RAC_END)

RAC_C5
If respondent has difficulty or is limited in activities (RAC_Q1 = 1 or 2) or (RAC_Q2A-C = 1 or 2), go to RAC_C5A. Otherwise, go to RAC_END.

RAC_C5A
If (RAC_Q2A to RAC_Q2C = 3 or 4) and RAC_Q1 < 3, go to RAC_R5. Otherwise, go to RAC_Q5.

RAC_R5
You reported that ^YOU2 ^HAVE difficulty hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

RAC_Q5
Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01 Accident at home
02 Motor vehicle accident
03 Accident at work
04 Other type of accident
05 Existed from birth or genetic
06 Work conditions
07 Disease or illness
08 Ageing
09 Emotional or mental health problem or condition
10 Use of alcohol or drugs
11 Other - Specify (Go to RAC_S5)
DK, RF
(Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF
Activities of Daily Living (ADL)

Optional content
Newfoundland and Labrador, Ontario

ADL_BEG
Theme content

ADL_C01
If DOADL block = 1, go to ADL_R01.
Otherwise, go to ADL_END.

ADL_R01
The next few questions are about common daily activities. These questions may not apply to YOU, but we need to ask the same questions of everyone.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ADL_Q01
Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, YOU need the help of another person:

...with preparing meals?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

ADL_Q02
Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, YOU need the help of another person:

...with getting to appointments and running errands such as shopping for groceries?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

ADL_Q03
Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, YOU need the help of another person:

...with doing everyday housework?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

ADL_Q04
Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, YOU need the help of another person:

...with personal care such as washing, dressing, eating or taking medication?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF
ADL_Q05
ADL_05

Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, ^DOVERB ^YOU1 need the help of another person:

...with moving about inside the house?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

ADL_Q06
ADL_06

Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, ^DOVERB ^YOU1 need the help of another person:

...with looking after ^YOUR1 personal finances such as making bank transactions or paying bills?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF
Flu shots (FLU)
Core content

FLU_BEG

FLU_C160A
If (DOFLU block = 1), go to FLU_C160B.
Otherwise, go to FLU_END.

FLU_C160B
If proxy interview, go to FLU_END.
Otherwise, go to FLU_R160.

FLU_R160

Now a few questions about your use of various health care services.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

FLU_Q160

Have you ever had a seasonal flu shot?

FLU_160
1 Yes
2 No (Go to FLU_Q166)
DK, RF (Go to FLU_END)

FLU_Q162
When did you have your last seasonal flu shot?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

FLU_162
1 Less than 1 year ago
2 1 year to less than 2 years ago
3 2 years ago or more
DK, RF (Go to FLU_END)

FLU_C164
If FLU_Q162 = 2 or 3, go to FLU_Q166.
Otherwise, go to FLU_Q164.

FLU_Q164
In which month did you have your last seasonal flu shot?

FLU_164
01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK, RF

FLU_C165
If FLU_Q164 = ^CURRENTMONTH, go to FLU_Q165.
Otherwise, go to FLU_END.
Was that this year or last year?

1. This year
2. Last year
DK, RF

Go to FLU_END

What are the reasons that you have not had a seasonal flu shot in the past year?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

01. Have not gotten around to it
02. Respondent - did not think it was necessary
03. Doctor - did not think it was necessary
04. Personal or family responsibilities
05. Not available - at time required
06. Not available - at all in the area
07. Waiting time was too long
08. Transportation - problems
09. Language - problem
10. Cost
11. Did not know where to go / uninformed
12. Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)
13. Bad reaction to previous shot
14. Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
15. Other - Specify

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Go to FLU_END

What are the reasons that you have not had a seasonal flu shot in the past year?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

FLU_END
Blood test (BLT)
Theme content

BLT_BEG

If (DOBLT block = 1), go to BLT_C01B. Otherwise, go to BLT_END.

BLT_C01B

If proxy interview, go to BLT_END. Otherwise, go to BLT_C01C.

BLT_C01C

If age < 35, go to BLT_END. Otherwise, go to BLT_Q01.

BLT_Q01

In the past 12 months, did a health professional order a blood test for you?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to BLT_END)
DK, RF  (Go to BLT_END)

BLT_Q02

Why was your most recent blood test ordered?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

BLT_02A  For assessment as part of a general physical check-up
BLT_02B  To monitor an existing health condition
BLT_02C  To check for a new specific disease or health condition
BLT_02D  As the result of an emergency (for example, heart attack, food poisoning, car accident)
BLT_02E  Other - Specify  (Go to BLT_S02)
DK, RF

Go to BLT_C02B

BLT_S02

(Why was your most recent blood test ordered?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

BLT_C02B

If BLT_Q02 = 2 or 3, go to BLT_Q03. Otherwise, go to BLT_END.
BLT_Q03  For which health conditions was your last blood test ordered?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

BLT_03A  01  High cholesterol or other heart-related conditions
BLT_03B  02  Diabetes
BLT_03C  03  Thyroid
BLT_03D  04  Prostate
BLT_03E  05  Infectious disease
BLT_03F  06  Liver function
BLT_03G  07  Hormone-related
BLT_03H  08  Other - Specify  (Go to BLT_S03)
          DK, RF

Go to BLT_END

BLT_S03  (For which health conditions was your last blood test ordered?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

BLT_END
Blood pressure check (BPC)
Optional content  Newfoundland and Labrador, Manitoba, Alberta, Prince Edward Island, Northwest Territories

BPC_BEG
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

BPC_C01
If (DOBPC block = 2) or proxy interview, go to BPC_END. Otherwise, go to BPC_Q010.

BPC_Q010
BPC_010
(Now blood pressure)
Have you ever had your blood pressure taken?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to BPC_C016)
DK, RF  (Go to BPC_END)

BPC_Q012
BPC_012
When was the last time?

1  less than 6 months ago
2  6 months to less than 1 year ago
3  1 year to less than 2 years ago
4  2 years to less than 5 years ago
5  5 or more years ago
DK, RF  (Go to BPC_END)

BPC_C012A
If BPC_Q012 < 4, go to BPC_C012B. Otherwise, go to BPC_C016.

BPC_C012B
If sex = female and (14 < age < 56 ), go to BPC_Q013. Otherwise, go to BPC_END.

BPC_Q013
BPC_013
Were you pregnant the last time your blood pressure was taken?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

Go to BPC_END

BPC_C016
If age < 25, go to BPC_END. Otherwise, go to BPC_Q016.
### BPC_Q016

What are the reasons that you have not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reason</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BPC_16A</td>
<td>01 Have not gotten around to it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPC_16B</td>
<td>02 Respondent - did not think it was necessary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPC_16C</td>
<td>03 Doctor - did not think it was necessary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPC_16D</td>
<td>04 Personal or family responsibilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPC_16E</td>
<td>05 Not available - at time required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPC_16F</td>
<td>06 Not available - at all in the area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPC_16G</td>
<td>07 Waiting time was too long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPC_16H</td>
<td>08 Transportation - problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPC_16I</td>
<td>09 Language - problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPC_16J</td>
<td>10 Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPC_16K</td>
<td>11 Did not know where to go / uninformed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPC_16L</td>
<td>12 Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPC_16M</td>
<td>13 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPC_END</td>
<td>14 Other DK, Ref</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PAP smear test (PAP)
Theme content

PAP_BEG
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

PAP_C1
If (DOPAP block = 1), go to PAP_C020.
Otherwise, go to PAP_END.

PAP_C020
If proxy interview or male or age < 18, go to PAP_END.
Otherwise, go to PAP_Q020.

PAP_Q020
(Now PAP tests)
Have you ever had a PAP smear test?

PAP_020
1 Yes
2 No (Go to PAP_Q026)
DK, RF (Go to PAP_END)

PAP_Q022
When was the last time?

PAP_022
1 Less than 6 months ago (Go to PAP_END)
2 6 months to less than 1 year ago (Go to PAP_END)
3 1 year to less than 3 years ago (Go to PAP_END)
4 3 years to less than 5 years ago (Go to PAP_END)
5 5 or more years ago
DK, RF (Go to PAP_END)
What are the reasons that you have not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

01 Have not gotten around to it
02 Respondent - did not think it was necessary
03 Doctor - did not think it was necessary
04 Personal or family responsibilities
05 Not available - at time required
06 Not available - at all in the area
07 Waiting time was too long
08 Transportation - problems
09 Language - problem
10 Cost
11 Did not know where to go / uninformed
12 Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)
13 Have had a hysterectomy
14 Hate / dislike having one done
15 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
16 Other

Processing: if HWT_Q1 = 1 (pregnant), and PAP_Q20 not in (7,8) and PAP_Q022 not in (1,2,3,7,8) then PAP_Q026M=2 (Have had a hysterectomy)
Mammography (MAM)

Theme content

MAM_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

PROXMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOMAM: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

MAM_C30A
If (DOMAM block = 1), go to MAM_C30B.
Otherwise, go to MAM_END.

MAM_C30B
If proxy interview or male, go to MAM_END.
Otherwise, go to MAM_C30C.

MAM_C30C
If female and age < 35, go to MAM_C38A.
Otherwise, go to MAM_Q30.

MAM_Q30

(Now Mammography)

Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to MAM_C36)
DK, RF (Go to MAM_END)

MAM_Q31

Why did you have it?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
If respondent says "doctor recommended it", probe for reason.

MAM_31A
01 Family history of breast cancer

MAM_31B
02 Part of regular check-up / routine screening

MAM_31C
03 Age

MAM_31D
04 Previously detected lump

MAM_31E
05 Follow-up of breast cancer treatment

MAM_31F
06 On hormone replacement therapy

MAM_31G
07 Breast problem

MAM_31H
08 Other

DK, RF
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAM_Q32</td>
<td>When was the last time?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM_032</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>less than 6 months ago (Go to MAM_C38A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>6 months to less than 1 year ago (Go to MAM_C38A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1 year to less than 2 years ago (Go to MAM_C38A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2 years to less than 5 years ago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5 or more years ago (Go to MAM_C38A)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MAM_C36
If age < 50 or age > 69, go to MAM_C38A. Otherwise, go to MAM_Q36.

MAM_Q36
What are the reasons you have not had one in the past 2 years?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAM_36A</td>
<td>01 Have not gotten around to it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM_36B</td>
<td>02 Respondent - did not think it was necessary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM_36C</td>
<td>03 Doctor - did not think it was necessary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM_36D</td>
<td>04 Personal or family responsibilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM_36E</td>
<td>05 Not available - at time required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM_36F</td>
<td>06 Not available - at all in the area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM_36G</td>
<td>07 Waiting time was too long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM_36H</td>
<td>08 Transportation - problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM_36I</td>
<td>09 Language - problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM_36J</td>
<td>10 Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM_36K</td>
<td>11 Did not know where to go / uninformed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM_36L</td>
<td>12 Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM_36N</td>
<td>13 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM_36O</td>
<td>14 Breasts removed / Mastectomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM_36M</td>
<td>15 Other - Specify (Go to MAM_S36)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF
Go to MAM_C38A
MAM_S36  (What are the reasons you have not had one in the past 2 years?)
INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

MAM_C38A  If age < 18, go to MAM_END.
Otherwise, go to MAM_C38B.

MAM_C38B  If PAP_Q026 = 13 or if HWT_Q1 = 1, go to MAM_END.
Otherwise, go to MAM_Q38.

MAM_Q38  Have you had a hysterectomy (in other words, has your uterus been removed)?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Processing:  In processing, if a respondent answered HWT_Q1 = 1, the variable MAM_Q38 is given the value of 2.
If a respondent answered PAP_Q026 = 13 and MAM_Q30 NE (DK, RF), the variable MAM_Q38 is given the value of 1.

MAM_END
Breast examinations (BRX)
Optional content

Prince Edward Island, Saskatchewan, Nunavut

BRX_BEG
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

PROXMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOBRX: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

BRX_C110A
If (DOBRX block = 1), go to BRX_C110B.
Otherwise, go to BRX_END.

BRX_C110B
If proxy interview or sex = male or age < 18, go to BRX_END.
Otherwise, go to BRX_C110C.

BRX_C110C
If (DOMAM=1), go to BRX_Q110.
Otherwise, go to BRX_R110.

BRX_R110
The following questions are about breast examinations.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

BRX_Q110
Other than a mammogram, have you ever had your breasts examined
for lumps (tumours, cysts) by a doctor or other health professional?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to BRX_Q116)
DK, RF (Go to BRX_END)

BRX_Q112
When was the last time?

1 less than 6 months ago (Go to BRX_END)
2 6 months to less than 1 year ago (Go to BRX_END)
3 1 year to less than 2 years ago (Go to BRX_END)
4 2 years to less than 5 years ago
5 5 or more years ago
DK, RF (Go to BRX_END)
BRX_Q116

What are the reasons that you have not had a breast exam in the past 2 years?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

BRX_16A 01 Have not gotten around to it
BRX_16B 02 Respondent - did not think it was necessary
BRX_16C 03 Doctor - did not think it was necessary
BRX_16D 04 Personal or family responsibilities
BRX_16E 05 Not available - at time required
BRX_16F 06 Not available - at all in the area
BRX_16G 07 Waiting time was too long
BRX_16H 08 Transportation - problems
BRX_16I 09 Language - problem
BRX_16J 10 Cost
BRX_16K 11 Did not know where to go / uninformed
BRX_16L 12 Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)
BRX_16M 13 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
BRX_16N 14 Breasts removed / Mastectomy
BRX_16O 15 Other
DK, RF
Breast self-examinations (BSX)

Optional content Northwest Territories, Nunavut

BSX_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

BSX_C120A If (DOBSX block = 1), go to BSX_C120B. Otherwise, go to BSX_END.

BSX_C120B If proxy interview, go to BSX_END. Otherwise, go to BSX_C120C.

BSX_C120C If male or age < 18, go to BSX_END. Otherwise, go to BSX_Q120.

BSX_Q120 BSX_120 (Now breast self examinations)

Have you ever examined your breasts for lumps (tumours, cysts)?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to BSX_END)
DK, RF (Go to BSX_END)

BSX_Q121 BSX_121 How often?

1. At least once a month
2. Once every 2 to 3 months
3. Less often than every 2 to 3 months
DK, RF

BSX_Q122 BSX_122 How did you learn to do this?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

1. Doctor
2. Nurse
3. Book / magazine / pamphlet
4. TV / video / film
5. Family member (e.g., mother, sister, cousin)
6. Other - Specify (Go to BSX_S122)
DK, RF

Go to BSX_END

BSX_S122 (How did you learn to do this?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

BSX_END
Spirometry (SPI)
Theme content

SPI_BEG

SPI_C01A If (DOSPI block = 1), go to SPI_C01B.
Otherwise, go to SPI_END.

SPI_C01B If proxy interview, go to SPI_END.
Otherwise, go to SPI_Q01.

SPI_Q01

SPI_01 Spirometry is a common lung function test that consists of blowing into a small tube attached to a machine.

Have you ever had this test?

1 Yes (Go to SPI_END)
2 No (Go to SPI_END)
DK, RF

SPI_Q02

SPI_02 When was the last time?

1 Less than 6 months ago
2 6 months to less than 1 year ago
3 1 year to less than 2 years ago
4 3 years to less than 5 years ago
5 5 or more years ago
DK, RF

SPI_END
Hormone replacement therapy (HRT)

Optional content: Prince Edward Island

HRT_BEG

HRT_C01A If (DOHRT block = 1), go to HRT_C01B. Otherwise, go to HRT_END.

HRT_C01B If proxy interview, go to HRT_END. Otherwise, go to HRT_C01C.

HRT_C01C If (female and age > 30), go to HRT_R01. Otherwise, go to HRT_END.

HRT_R01 Now some additional questions on women’s health and the use of hormone medication.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

HRT_Q01 In the past 12 months, have you experienced any symptoms of menopause or ageing. These symptoms may include hot flashes, night sweats, or an irregularity or the stopping of your periods?

1 Yes
2 No
DK
RF (Go to HRT_END)

HRT_Q02 In the past 12 months, did you take any form of Hormone Replacement Therapy for menopause symptoms or for conditions due to ageing?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF (Go to HRT_Q07) (Go to HRT_END)

HRT_Q03 Are you currently taking hormones?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

HRT_D04 If HRT_Q03 = 1, DT_DODID = "do". Otherwise, DT_DODID = "did".
HRT_Q04  What type of hormones [do/did] you take?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

HRT_04A
1  Estrogen only (e.g., Premarin, Estrace, Vivelle)

HRT_04B
2  Progestin or progesterone only (e.g., Provera, Prometrium)

HRT_04C
3  Both estrogen and progestin (e.g., Premplus, FemHRT, Estalis)

HRT_04D
4  Other - Specify  (Go to HRT_S04)  
   DK, RF

Go to HRT_D05

HRT_S04  (What type of hormones [do/did] you take?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

HRT_D05  DV_MINYEAR = YEAROFBIRTH + 30

HRT_Q05  When did you start this hormone therapy?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year (minimum is ^MINYEAR; maximum is ^CURRENTYEAR).

.Year
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 0)

DK, RF

HRT_E05  Year must be between ^MINYEAR and ^CURRENTYEAR. Please return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if HRT_Q05 < ^MINYEAR or HRT_Q05 > ^CURRENTYEAR.

HRT_D06  If HRT_Q03 = 1, DT_TAKE = “take”.
Otherwise, DT_TAKE = “took”.


HRT_Q06  What are the reasons that you [take/took] these hormones?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

HRT_06A  To treat - Menopausal symptoms (e.g., hot flashes, night sweats)
HRT_06B  To treat - Gynecological problems (e.g., irregular bleeding)
HRT_06C  To treat or prevent - Osteoporosis
HRT_06D  To prevent - Heart disease
HRT_06E  To treat - Reproductive problems
HRT_06F  To help with - Fatigue, mood or memory loss
HRT_06G  Other - Specify  (Go to HRT_S06)

DK, RF

Go to HRT_C07

HRT_S06  (What are the reasons that you [take/took] these hormones?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

HRT_C07  If HRT_Q07 = 1, go to HRT_C10.
          Otherwise, go to HRT_Q09.

HRT_Q07  Have you ever taken any form of Hormone Replacement Therapy for menopause symptoms or for conditions due to ageing?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to HRT_C10)
DK, RF  (Go to HRT_C10)
HRT_Q08  What are the reasons that you took these hormones?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

HRT_08A  To treat - Menopausal symptoms (e.g., hot flashes, night sweats)
HRT_08B  To treat - Gynecological problems (e.g., irregular bleeding)
HRT_08C  To treat or prevent - Osteoporosis
HRT_08D  To prevent - Heart disease
HRT_08E  To treat - Reproductive problems
HRT_08F  To help with - Fatigue, mood or memory loss
HRT_08G  Other - Specify  (Go to HRT_S08)

DK, RF

Go to HRT_Q09

HRT_S08  (What are the reasons that you took these hormones?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

HRT_Q09  What are the reasons that you stopped taking hormones?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

HRT_09A  Worried / read about possible health risks
HRT_09B  Doctor recommended
HRT_09C  Menopausal symptoms improved
HRT_09D  Learned about alternative health products
HRT_09E  Diagnosed with health problem / condition
HRT_09F  Adverse reaction to medication
HRT_09G  Other - Specify  (Go to HRT_S09)

DK, RF

Go to HRT_C10
HRT_S09

(What are the reasons that you stopped taking hormones?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

HRT_C10

If HRT_Q01 = 1 or HRT_Q02 = 1, go to HRT_Q10.
Otherwise, go to HRT_END.

HRT_Q10

Some women use health products such as herbs, minerals or homeopathic supplements to relieve symptoms of menopause or conditions of ageing.

In the past 12 months, have you used any of these health products to relieve your symptoms?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to HRT_Q12)
DK, RF  (Go to HRT_Q12)

HRT_Q11

What have you used?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

HRT_11A

1  Vitamin, or other dietary supplements (e.g., Melatonin, Calcium)
HRT_11B

2  Herbs (e.g., Black Cohosh, Oil of Evening Primrose)
HRT_11C

3  Herbal teas
HRT_11D

4  Other - Specify  (Go to HRT_S11)
DK, RF

Go to HRT_Q12

HRT_S11

(What have you used?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

HRT_Q12

Other than taking hormones or health products, in the past 12 months, did you do anything else to relieve your symptoms?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to HRT_END)
DK, RF  (Go to HRT_END)
What did you do?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

1. Ate more foods rich in soy, flax or calcium
2. Ate more legumes (i.e., beans, peas)
3. Avoided certain foods or activities (e.g., spicy foods, alcohol, hot tubs)
4. Increased exercise
5. Did relaxation exercises (e.g., yoga, Tai Chi)
6. Received massage therapy treatments
7. Other - Specify (Go to HRT_S13)

DK, RF

Go to HRT_END

(What did you do?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

HRT_END
Physical check-up (PCU)
Theme content

PCU_BEG

PCU_C01A
If (DOPCU block = 1), go to PCU_C01B.
Otherwise, go to PCU_END.

PCU_C01B
If proxy interview, go to PCU_END.
Otherwise, go to PCU_D01.

PCU_D01
If sex = female and age is between (15 and 55), DT_PREGNANCY = "or
during a pregnancy".
Otherwise, DT_PREGNANCY = "null".

PCU_R01
Next I would like to ask you some questions related to general
physical check-ups. Please do not include check-ups you may have
had during a visit for a specific health problem [or during a
pregnancy/null].

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

PCU_Q150

Have you ever had a general physical check-up?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to PCU_Q154)
DK, RF (Go to PCU_END)

PCU_Q152
How often do you usually have a general physical check-up?

1 More than once a year
2 Once a year
3 Once every 2 years
4 Once every 3 years
5 Less than once every 3 years
6 No regular pattern
DK, RF

PCU_Q153
When was the last time?

1 Less than 1 year ago
2 1 year to less than 2 years ago
3 2 years to less than 3 years ago
4 3 years to less than 4 years ago
5 4 years to less than 5 years ago
6 5 or more years ago
DK, RF (Go to PCU_Q155)

PCU_C153
If PCU_Q153 < 4, go to PCU_Q155.
Otherwise, go to PCU_Q154.
PCU_Q154

What are the reasons that you have not had a general physical check-up in the past 3 years?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

PCU_154A

01 Have not gotten around to it

PCU_154B

02 Respondent - did not think it was necessary

PCU_154C

03 Doctor - did not think it was necessary

PCU_154D

04 Personal or family responsibilities

PCU_154E

05 Not available - at time required

PCU_154F

06 Not available - at all in the area

PCU_154G

07 Waiting time was too long

PCU_154H

08 Transportation - problems

PCU_154I

09 Language - problem

PCU_154J

10 Cost

PCU_154K

11 Did not know where to go / uninformed

PCU_154L

12 Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)

PCU_154M

13 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

PCU_154N

14 Other - Specify

(Go to PCU_S154)

DK, RF

Go to PCU_END

PCU_S154

(What are the reasons that you have not had a general physical check-up in the past 3 years?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Go to PCU_END

PCU_Q155

During your last general physical check-up, did a health professional weigh you?

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF
PCU_Q156  
PCU_156

(During your last general physical check-up,)
...did a health professional measure your height?

1  Yes  
2  No  
DK, RF

PCU_Q157  
PCU_157

During your last general physical check-up, did a health professional check your blood pressure?

1  Yes  
2  No  
DK, RF

PCU_Q158  
PCU_158

(During your last general physical check-up,)
...did a health professional discuss with you any risks that your weight might pose to your health?

1  Yes  
2  No  
DK, RF
Prostate cancer screening (PSA)

Optional content - Nova Scotia, Northwest Territories, Ontario

PSA_BEG
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

PSA_C1
If [DOPSA block = 1], go to PSA_C170. Otherwise, go to PSA_END.

PSA_C170
If proxy interview, go to PSA_END. Otherwise, go to PSA_C170A.

PSA_C170A
If female or age < 35, go to PSA_END. Otherwise, go to PSA_Q170.

PSA_Q170
(Now Prostate tests)

PSA_170
Have you ever had a prostate specific antigen test for prostate cancer, that is, a PSA blood test?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to PSA_Q174)
DK  (Go to PSA_Q174)
RF  (Go to PSA_END)

PSA_Q172
When was the last time?

1  Less than 1 year ago
2  1 year to less than 2 years ago
3  2 years to less than 3 years ago
4  3 years to less than 5 years ago
5  5 or more years ago
DK, RF

PSA_Q173
Why did you have it?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. If respondent says ‘Doctor recommended it’ or ‘I requested it’, probe for reason.

PSA_73A
1  Family history of prostate cancer

PSA_73B
2  Part of regular check-up / routine screening

PSA_73C
3  Age

PSA_73G
4  Race

PSA_73D
5  Follow-up of problem

PSA_73E
6  Follow-up of prostate cancer treatment

PSA_73F
7  Other - Specify (Go to PSA_S173)
DK, RF

Go to PSA_Q174
A Digital Rectal Exam is an exam in which a gloved finger is inserted into the rectum in order to feel the prostate gland.

Have you ever had this exam?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to PSA_END)

When was the last time?

1. Less than 1 year ago
2. 1 year to less than 2 years ago
3. 2 years to less than 3 years ago
4. 3 years to less than 5 years ago
5. 5 or more years ago

DK, RF (Go to PSA_END)
Colorectal cancer screening (CCS)

Theme content

CCS_BEG
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

CCS_C180A
If (DOCCS block = 1), go to CCS_C180B. Otherwise, go to CCS_END.

CCS_C180B
If proxy interview or age < 35, go to CCS_END. Otherwise, go to CCS_Q180.

CCS_Q180
CCS_180
Now a few questions about various colorectal exams.

An FOBT is a test to check for blood in your stool, where you have a bowel movement and use a stick to smear a small sample on a special card.

Have you ever had this test?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to CCS_Q184)
DK (Go to CCS_Q184)
RF (Go to CCS_END)

CCS_Q182
CCS_182
When was the last time?

1. Less than 1 year ago
2. 1 year to less than 2 years ago
3. 2 years to less than 3 years ago
4. 3 years to less than 5 years ago
5. 5 years to less than 10 years ago
6. 10 or more years ago
DK, RF
CCS_Q183 Why did you have it?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. If respondent says “Doctor recommended it” or “I requested it”, probe for reason.

- CCS_83A 1 Family history of colorectal cancer
- CCS_83B 2 Part of regular check-up / routine screening
- CCS_83C 3 Age
- CCS_83G 4 Race
- CCS_83D 5 Follow-up of problem
- CCS_83E 6 Follow-up of colorectal cancer treatment
- CCS_83F 7 Other - Specify (Go to CCS_S183)

DK, RF

Go to CCS_Q184

CCS_S183 (Why did you have it?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

CCS_Q184 When was the last time?

A colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy is when a tube is inserted into the rectum to view the bowel for early signs of cancer and other health problems. Have you ever had either of these exams?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CCS_END)

DK, RF (Go to CCS_END)

CCS_Q185

CCS_185 When was the last time?

1 Less than 1 year ago
2 1 year to less than 2 years ago
3 2 years to less than 3 years ago
4 3 years to less than 5 years ago
5 5 years to less than 10 years ago
6 10 or more years ago

DK, RF
CCS_Q186 Why did you have it?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
If respondent says “Doctor recommended it” or “I requested it”, probe for reason.

CCS_86A 1 Family history of colorectal cancer
CCS_86B 2 Part of regular check-up / routine screening
CCS_86C 3 Age
CCS_86D 4 Race
CCS_86E 5 Follow-up of problem
CCS_86F 6 Follow-up of colorectal cancer treatment
CCS_86F 7 Other - Specify (Go to CCS_S186)

DK, RF

Go to CCS_C187

CCS_S186 (Why did you have it?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

CCS_C187 If CCS_Q180 = 1 (had a FOBT), go to CCS_Q187.
Otherwise, go to CCS_END.

CCS_Q187

CCS_187 Was the colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy a follow-up of the results of an FOBT?

1 Yes
2 No

DK, RF

CCS_END
**Dental visits (DEN)**

**Optional content**

Newfoundland and Labrador, Manitoba, Alberta, Northwest Territories

**DEN_BEG**

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

**DEN_C130A**

If (DODEN block = 1), go to DEN_C130B. Otherwise, go to DEN_END.

**DEN_C130B**

If proxy interview, go to DEN_END. Otherwise, go to DEN_C130C.

**DEN_C130C**

If CHP_Q14 = 1, go to DEN_Q130. Otherwise, go to DEN_Q132.

**DEN_Q130**

(Now dental visits)

It was reported earlier that you have "seen" or "talked to" a dentist in the past 12 months. Did you actually visit one?

1. Yes (Go to DEN_END)
2. No (Go to DEN_END)

**DK, RF** (Go to DEN_END)

**DEN_Q132**

(Now dental visits)

When was the last time that you went to a dentist?

1. Less than 1 year ago (Go to DEN_END)
2. 1 year to less than 2 years ago (Go to DEN_END)
3. 2 years to less than 3 years ago (Go to DEN_END)
4. 3 years to less than 4 years ago (Go to DEN_Q136)
5. 4 years to less than 5 years ago (Go to DEN_Q136)
6. 5 or more years ago (Go to DEN_Q136)
7. Never (Go to DEN_Q136)

**DK, RF** (Go to DEN_END)

**Processing:**

In processing, if a respondent answered DEN_Q130 = 1, the variable DEN_Q132 is given the value of 1.

**DEN_E132**

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent went to a dentist less than 1 year ago but previously reported that he/she had not "seen" or "talked to" a dentist in the past 12 months. Please confirm.

**Rule:**

Trigger soft edit if DEN_Q132 = 1 and CHP_Q14 = 2.

**DEN_C133**

If DEN_Q132 = 1, go to DEN_END. Otherwise, go to DEN_Q136.
What are the reasons that you have not been to a dentist in the past 3 years?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

01 Have not gotten around to it
02 Respondent - did not think it was necessary
03 Doctor - did not think it was necessary
04 Personal or family responsibilities
05 Not available - at time required
06 Not available - at all in the area
07 Waiting time was too long
08 Transportation - problems
09 Language - problem
10 Cost
11 Did not know where to go / uninformed
12 Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)
13 Wears dentures
14 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
15 Other
DK, RF

DEN_END
Oral health 2 (OH2)

Optional content

Manitoba

OH2_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

OH2_C10A

If (DOOH2 block = 1), go to OH2_C10B.
Otherwise, go to OH2_END.

OH2_C10B

If proxy interview, go to OH2_END.
Otherwise, go to OH2_C10C.

OH2_C10C

If DEN_Q132 = 7 (never goes to dentist), go to OH2_Q11.
Otherwise, go to OH2_Q10.

OH2_Q10

Do you usually visit the dentist...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ...more than once a year for check-ups?
2 ...about once a year for check-ups?
3 ...less than once a year for check-ups?
4 ...only for emergency care?
DK, RF (Go to OH2_END)

OH2_Q11

Do you have insurance that covers all or part of your dental expenses?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to OH2_C12)
DK, RF (Go to OH2_C12)

OH2_Q11A

Is it...

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

1 ...a government-sponsored plan?
2 ...an employer-sponsored plan?
3 ...a private plan?
DK, RF

OH2_C12

If DEN_Q130 = 1 or DEN_Q132 = 1 (went to the dentist in the past year),
go to OH2_Q12.
Otherwise, go to OH2_Q20.

OH2_Q12

In the past 12 months, have you had any teeth removed by a dentist?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to OH2_Q20)
DK, RF (Go to OH2_Q20)
(In the past 12 months,) were any teeth removed because of decay or gum disease?
1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

Do you have one or more of your own teeth?
1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

If DEN_Q136 = 13, go to OH2_D22. Otherwise, go to OH2_Q21.

Do you wear dentures or false teeth?
1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

In processing, if a respondent answered DEN_Q136 = 13 and OH2_Q10 Not in (DK, RF), the variable OH2_Q21 is given the value of 1.

Now we have some additional questions about oral health, that is the health of your teeth and mouth.

Because of the condition of your [teeth, mouth or dentures/teeth or mouth], do you have difficulty pronouncing any words or speaking clearly?
1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

In the past 12 months, how often have you avoided:
...conversation or contact with other people, because of the condition of your [teeth, mouth or dentures/teeth or mouth]?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
(In the past 12 months, how often have you avoided:)

...laughing or smiling, because of the condition of your [teeth, mouth or dentures/teeth or mouth]?

1. Often
2. Sometimes
3. Rarely
4. Never

DK, RF

If OH2_Q20=2, DT_MOUTH = "mouth". Otherwise, DT_MOUTH = "teeth and mouth".

Now some questions about the health of your [mouth/teeth and mouth] during the past month.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

If OH2_Q20=2, go to OH2_Q25C. Otherwise, go to OH2_Q25A.

In the past month, have you had:

...a toothache?

1. Yes
2. No

DK, RF

In the past month, were your teeth:

...sensitive to hot or cold food or drinks?

1. Yes
2. No

DK, RF

In the past month, have you had:

...pain in or around the jaw joints?

1. Yes
2. No

DK, RF

(In the past month, have you had:)

...other pain in the mouth or face?

1. Yes
2. No

DK, RF
OH2_Q25E
OH2_25E

(In the past month, have you had:)

...bleeding gums?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

OH2_Q25F
OH2_25F

(In the past month, have you had:)

...dry mouth?

INTERVIEWER: Do not include thirst caused by exercise.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

OH2_Q25G
OH2_25G

(In the past month, have you had:)

...bad breath?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

OH2_C30

If OH2_Q20 = 1, go to OH2_Q30. Otherwise, go to OH2_END.

OH2_Q30
OH2_30

How often do you brush your teeth?

1 More than twice a day
2 Twice a day
3 Once a day
4 Less than once a day but more than once a week
5 Once a week
6 Less than once a week
DK, RF
Food choices (FDC)
Optional content

Nova Scotia, Northwest Territories, Prince Edward Island, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia

FDC_BEG
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

FDC_C1A
If (DOFDC block = 1), go to FDC_C1B. Otherwise, go to FDC_END.

FDC_C1B
If proxy interview, go to FDC_END. Otherwise, go to FDC_R1.

FDC_R1
Now, some questions about the foods you eat.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

FDC_Q1A
FDC_1A
Do you choose certain foods or avoid others:
...because you are concerned about your body weight?

1    Yes (or sometimes)
2    No
DK, RF  (Go to FDC_END)

FDC_Q1B
FDC_1B
(Do you choose certain foods or avoid others:)
...because you are concerned about heart disease?

1    Yes (or sometimes)
2    No
DK, RF

FDC_Q1C
FDC_1C
(Do you choose certain foods or avoid others:)
...because you are concerned about cancer?

1    Yes (or sometimes)
2    No
DK, RF

FDC_Q1D
FDC_1D
(Do you choose certain foods or avoid others:)
...because you are concerned about osteoporosis (brittle bones)?

1    Yes (or sometimes)
2    No
DK, RF

FDC_Q2A
FDC_2A
Do you choose certain foods because of:
the lower fat content?

1    Yes (or sometimes)
2    No
DK, RF
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Response Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FDC_Q2B</strong></td>
<td>(Do you choose certain foods because of:)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...the fibre content?</td>
<td>1 Yes (or sometimes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FDC_Q2C</strong></td>
<td>(Do you choose certain foods because of:)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...the calcium content?</td>
<td>1 Yes (or sometimes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FDC_Q3A</strong></td>
<td>Do you avoid certain foods because of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...the fat content?</td>
<td>1 Yes (or sometimes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FDC_Q3B</strong></td>
<td>(Do you avoid certain foods because of:)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...the type of fat they contain?</td>
<td>1 Yes (or sometimes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FDC_Q3C</strong></td>
<td>(Do you avoid certain foods because of:)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...the salt content?</td>
<td>1 Yes (or sometimes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FDC_Q3D</strong></td>
<td>(Do you avoid certain foods because of:)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...the cholesterol content?</td>
<td>1 Yes (or sometimes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FDC_Q3E</strong></td>
<td>(Do you avoid certain foods because of:)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...the calorie content?</td>
<td>1 Yes (or sometimes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dietary supplement use - Vitamins and minerals (DSU)

Optional content: Yukon, Nunavut

DSU_BEG
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

DSU_C1A
If (DODSU block = 1), go to DSU_C1B. Otherwise, go to DSU_END.

DSU_C1B
If proxy interview, go to DSU_END. Otherwise, go to DSU_Q1A.

DSU_Q1A

Now, some questions about the use of nutritional supplements.

In the past 4 weeks, did you take any vitamin or mineral supplements?

1  Yes  (Go to DSU_END)
2  No  (Go to DSU_END)

DK, RF  (Go to DSU_END)

DSU_Q1B

Did you take them at least once a week?

1  Yes  (Go to DSU_Q1D)
2  No  (Go to DSU_END)

DK, RF  (Go to DSU_END)

DSU_Q1C

Last week, on how many days did you take them?

___ Days
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 7)

DK, RF
Go to DSU_END

DSU_Q1D

In the past 4 weeks, on how many days did you take them?

___ ___ ___ Days
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 21)

DK, RF

DSU_END
Fruit and vegetable consumption (FVC)

FVC_BEG

Core content

FVC_C1A

If (DOFVC block = 2) or proxy interview, go to FVC_END. Otherwise, go to FVC_R1.

FVC_R1

The next questions are about the foods you usually eat or drink. Think about all the foods you eat, both meals and snacks, at home and away from home.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

FVC_Q1A

How often do you usually drink fruit juices such as orange, grapefruit or tomato? (For example: once a day, three times a week, twice a month)

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

1 Per day
2 Per week (Go to FVC_N1C)
3 Per month (Go to FVC_N1D)
4 Per year (Go to FVC_N1E)
5 Never (Go to FVC_Q2A)
DK, RF (Go to FVC_END)

FVC_N1B

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.

| _ _ _ | Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 20)

DK, RF
Go to FVC_Q2A

FVC_N1C

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.

| _ _ _ _ | Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF
Go to FVC_Q2A
**FVC_N1D**

**FVC_1D**

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.

| _ | _ | _ | Times 
(MIN: 1) 
(MAX: 200)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q2A

**FVC_N1E**

**FVC_1E**

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.

| _ | _ | _ | Times 
(MIN: 1) 
(MAX: 500)

DK, RF

**FVC_Q2A**

**FVC_2A**

Not counting juice, how often do you usually eat fruit?

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

1 Per day
2 Per week (Go to FVC_N2C)
3 Per month (Go to FVC_N2D)
4 Per year (Go to FVC_N2E)
5 Never (Go to FVC_Q3A)

DK, RF (Go to FVC_Q3A)

**FVC_N2B**

**FVC_2B**

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.

| _ | _ | Times 
(MIN: 1) 
(MAX: 20)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q3A

**FVC_N2C**

**FVC_2C**

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.

| _ | _ | Times 
(MIN: 1) 
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q3A
FVC_N2D  FVC_2D

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.

|___|___|___| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 200)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q3A

FVC_N2E  FVC_2E

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.

|___|___|___| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 500)

DK, RF

FVC_Q3A  FVC_3A

How often do you (usually) eat green salad?

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

1  Per day
2  Per week   (Go to FVC_N3C)
3  Per month  (Go to FVC_N3D)
4  Per year   (Go to FVC_N3E)
5  Never      (Go to FVC_Q4A)
DK, RF   (Go to FVC_Q4A)

FVC_N3B  FVC_3B

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.

|___|___| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 20)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q4A

FVC_N3C  FVC_3C

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.

|___|___| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q4A
INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.

| | | | Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 200)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q4A

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.

| | | | Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 500)

DK, RF

INTERVIEWER: How often do you usually eat potatoes, not including french fries, fried potatoes, or potato chips?

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

1 Per day
2 Per week (Go to FVC_N4C)
3 Per month (Go to FVC_N4D)
4 Per year (Go to FVC_N4E)
5 Never (Go to FVC_Q5A)

DK, RF (Go to FVC_Q5A)

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.

| | | Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 20)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q5A

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.

| | | Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q5A
FVC_N4D  
FVC_4D  
INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.

|_|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 200)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q5A

FVC_N4E  
FVC_4E  
INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.

|_|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 500)

DK, RF

FVC_Q5A  
FVC_5A  
How often do you (usually) eat carrots?

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

1 Per day
2 Per week (Go to FVC_N5C)
3 Per month (Go to FVC_N5D)
4 Per year (Go to FVC_N5E)
5 Never (Go to FVC_Q6A)

DK, RF (Go to FVC_Q6A)

FVC_N5B  
FVC_5B  
INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.

|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 20)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q6A

FVC_N5C  
FVC_5C  
INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.

|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q6A
INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.

|__|__|__| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 200)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q6A

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.

|__|__|__| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 500)

DK, RF

FVC_Q6A

INTERVIEWER: Not counting carrots, potatoes, or salad, how many servings of other vegetables do you usually eat?

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

1 Per day
2 Per week (Go to FVC_N6C)
3 Per month (Go to FVC_N6D)
4 Per year (Go to FVC_N6E)
5 Never (Go to FVC_END)

DK, RF (Go to FVC_END)

FVC_N6B

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of servings per day.

|__| Servings
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 20)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_END

FVC_N6C

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of servings per week.

|__| Servings
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_END
INTERVIEWER: Enter number of servings per month.

|_|_|_|_| Servings
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 200)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_END

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of servings per year.

|_|_|_|_| Servings
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 500)

DK, RF
Physical activities (PAC)
Core content

PAC_BEG

PAC_C1A
If (DOPAC block = 1), go to PAC_C1B. Otherwise, go to PAC_END.

PAC_C1B
If proxy interview, go to PAC_END. Otherwise, go to PAC_R1.

PAC_R1
Now I’d like to ask you about some of your physical activities. To begin with, I’ll be dealing with physical activities not related to work, that is, leisure time activities.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

PAC_D1
DV_DATETHREEMONTHSAGO = CURRENTMONTH - 3

PAC_Q1
Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months, that is, from ^DATETHREEMONTHSAGO to yesterday?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

PAC_1A 01 Walking for exercise
PAC_1B 02 Gardening or yard work
PAC_1C 03 Swimming
PAC_1D 04 Bicycling
PAC_1E 05 Popular or social dance
PAC_1F 06 Home exercises
PAC_1G 07 Ice hockey
PAC_1H 08 Ice skating
PAC_1I 09 In-line skating or rollerblading
PAC_1J 10 Jogging or running
PAC_1K 11 Golfing
PAC_1L 12 Exercise class or aerobics
PAC_1M 13 Downhill skiing or snowboarding
PAC_1N 14 Bowling
PAC_1O 15 Baseball or softball
PAC_1P 16 Tennis
PAC_1Q 17 Weight-training
PAC_1R 18 Fishing
PAC_1S 19 Volleyball
PAC_1T 20 Basketball
PAC_1U 21 Soccer
PAC_1V 22 Any other
PAC_1Z 23 No physical activity
DK, RF

PAC_E1
You cannot select “No physical activity” and another category. Please return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if “No physical activity” is chosen in PAC_Q1 with any other response.
If PAC_Q1 = 23 only, go to PAC_R7. Otherwise, go to PAC_C1VB.

If PAC_Q1 = 22, go to PAC_S1V. Otherwise, go to PAC_Q2.

(What was this activity?)

INTERVIEWER: Enter one activity only.

In the past 3 months, did you do any other physical activity for leisure?

1  Yes  (Go to PAC_Q2)
2  No   (Go to PAC_Q2)
DK, RF  (Go to PAC_Q2)

(What was this activity?)

INTERVIEWER: Enter one activity only.

In the past 3 months, did you do any other physical activity for leisure?

1  Yes  (Go to PAC_Q2)
2  No   (Go to PAC_Q2)
DK, RF  (Go to PAC_Q2)

(What was this activity?)

INTERVIEWER: Enter one activity only.

For each activity identified in PAC_Q1, ask PAC_Q2 and PAC_Q3n. When PAC_S1X or PAC_S1Y = DK, RF, their respective PAC_Q2 and PAC_Q3 will not be asked.
If PAC_Q1 = 01, DT_ACTIVITY = "Walking for exercise".
If PAC_Q1 = 02, DT_ACTIVITY = "Gardening or yard work".
If PAC_Q1 = 03, DT_ACTIVITY = "Swimming".
If PAC_Q1 = 04, DT_ACTIVITY = "Bicycling".
If PAC_Q1 = 05, DT_ACTIVITY = "Popular or social dance".
If PAC_Q1 = 06, DT_ACTIVITY = "Home exercises".
If PAC_Q1 = 07, DT_ACTIVITY = "Ice hockey".
If PAC_Q1 = 08, DT_ACTIVITY = "Ice skating".
If PAC_Q1 = 09, DT_ACTIVITY = "In-line skating or rollerblading".
If PAC_Q1 = 10, DT_ACTIVITY = "Jogging or running".
If PAC_Q1 = 11, DT_ACTIVITY = "Golfing".
If PAC_Q1 = 12, DT_ACTIVITY = "Exercise class or aerobics".
If PAC_Q1 = 13, DT_ACTIVITY = "Downhill skiing or snowboarding".
If PAC_Q1 = 14, DT_ACTIVITY = "Bowling".
If PAC_Q1 = 15, DT_ACTIVITY = "Baseball or softball".
If PAC_Q1 = 16, DT_ACTIVITY = "Tennis".
If PAC_Q1 = 17, DT_ACTIVITY = "Weight-training".
If PAC_Q1 = 18, DT_ACTIVITY = "Fishing".
If PAC_Q1 = 19, DT_ACTIVITY = "Volleyball".
If PAC_Q1 = 20, DT_ACTIVITY = "Basketball".
If PAC_Q1 = 21, DT_ACTIVITY = "Soccer".
If PAC_Q1 = 22, DT_ACTIVITY = "Any other".

In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in [Walking for exercise/Gardening or yard work/Swimming/Bicycling/Popular or social dance/Home exercises/Ice hockey/Ice skating/In-line skating or rollerblading/Jogging or running/Golfing/Exercise class or aerobics/Downhill skiing or snowboarding/Bowling/Baseball or softball/Tennis/Weight-training/Fishing/Volleyball/Basketball/Soccer/Any other]?

|   |   |   | Times
| MIN: 1 | (MAX: 300)
| DK, RF |

Help text:  
If the response is DK, RF, go to next activity.

Processing: PAC_Q2 is asked many times, depending on the categories selected in PAC_Q1.

Programmer: This question is a follow up for PAQ_Q1. Therefore, it is linked to multiple external variables.

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule : Trigger soft edit if [PAC_Q1 = 02, or 03, or 05, or 06 or 07, or 08, or 09, or 10, or 11, or 12, or 13, or 14, or 15, or 16, or 17, or 18, or 19, or 20, or 21] and PAC_Q2 > 99.

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule : Trigger soft edit if PAC_Q1 = 01 (walking) and PAC_Q2 > 270

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule : Trigger soft edit if PAC_Q1 = 04 (bicycling) and PAC_Q2 > 200
PAC_E2Y  An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :
Trigger soft edit if PAC_Q1 = 22 (other) and PAC_Q2 > 200

PAC_Q3  About how much time did you spend on each occasion?

1  1 to 15 minutes
2  16 to 30 minutes
3  31 to 60 minutes
4  More than one hour

DK, RF

Processing: PAC_Q3 is asked many times, depending on the categories selected in PAC_Q1.

Programmer: This question is a follow up for PAQ_Q1. Therefore, it is linked to multiple external variables.

PAC_R7  The last questions were about leisure time activities. Next, some questions about walking and bicycling that you do only as a way of getting to and from work or school.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

PAC_D7A  If PAC_Q2n > 0, where n = 1, X = PAC_Q2n, DT_TIMEWE = "Other than the (X) times you already reported walking for exercise was there any other time". Otherwise, DT_TIMEWE = "Was there any time".

PAC_Q7A  [Other than the (X) times you already reported walking for exercise was there any other time/ Was there any time] in the past 3 months when you walked to and from work or school?

1  Yes  (Go to PAC_D8A)
2  No  (Go to PAC_END)
3  Does not work or go to school  (Go to PAC_D8A)

DK, RF

PAC_Q7B  How many times?

|_|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 270)

DK, RF  (Go to PAC_D8A)

PAC_Q7C  About how much time did you spend on each occasion?

INTERVIEWER: Include both walking to and from work and school, if both apply.

1  1 to 15 minutes
2  16 to 30 minutes
3  31 to 60 minutes
4  More than one hour

DK, RF
PAC_D8A
If PAC_Q2 > 0, where n = 4, X = PAC_Q2, DT_TIMEBIKEE = "Other than the [X] times you already reported bicycling was there any other time". Otherwise, DT_TIMEBIKEE = "Was there any time".

PAC_Q8A
[Other than the (X) times you already reported bicycling was there any other time/Was there any time] in the past 3 months when you bicycled to and from work or school?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to PAC_END)
3  Does not work or go to school (Go to PAC_END)
DK, RF (Go to PAC_END)

Processing:
If PAC_Q7A = 3, PAC_Q8A will be filled with "Does not work or go to school" in processing (PAC_Q8A = 3).

PAC_Q8B
How many times?
|_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 200)
DK, RF (Go to PAC_END)

PAC_Q8C
About how much time did you spend on each occasion?
INTERVIEWER: Include both bicycling to and from work and school, if both apply.

1  1 to 15 minutes
2  16 to 30 minutes
3  31 to 60 minutes
4  More than one hour
DK, RF

PAC_END
Physical activity - Stages of change (SCP)

Optional content
Newfoundland and Labrador, Quebec, British Columbia, Northwest Territories, Nova Scotia

SCP_BEG

Content block

External variables required:
- PROXMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
- FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
- DOSCP: do block flag, from the sample file.
- PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block.
- PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block.

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

SCP_C1A
If DOSCP block = 1, go to SCP_C1B. Otherwise, go to SCP_END.

SCP_C1B
If proxy interview, go to SCP_END. Otherwise, go to SCP_C1C.

SCP_C1C
If HWT_Q1 = 1, go to SCP_END. Otherwise, go to SCP_Q01.

SCP_Q01

Thinking about the level of physical activity you do every week, do you consider yourself to be...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Very physically active
2 Moderately physically active
3 A bit physically active
4 Not at all physically active

DK, RF (Go to SCP_END)

SCP_C02
If SCP_Q01 = 1 or SCP_Q01 = 2, go to SCP_Q02. Otherwise, go to SCP_Q03.

SCP_Q02

Did you increase your physical activity level in the last 6 months?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

SCP_C03
If SCP_Q01 = 1 or SCP_Q01 = 2, go to SCP_END. Otherwise, go to SCP_Q03.
SCP_Q03
SCP_03

Do you intend to increase your physical activity level in the next 30 days?

1  Yes  (Go to SCP_END)
2  No  (Go to SCP_END)
DK, RF

SCP_Q04
SCP_04

Do you intend to increase your physical activity level in the next 6 months?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF
Sedentary activities (SAC)
Theme content

SAC_BEG
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

SAC_C1A
If (DOSAC block = 1), go to SAC_C1B. Otherwise, go to SAC_END.

SAC_C1B
If proxy interview, go to SAC_END. Otherwise, go to SAC_R1.

SAC_R1
Now, a few additional questions about activities you do in your leisure time, that is, activities not at work or at school.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SAC_C1B

SAC_Q1
SAC_1
In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend:

...on a computer, including playing computer games and using the Internet?

INTERVIEWER: Include time spent doing homework on a computer. Do not include time spent at work or at school. Round to the upper nearest hour.

|___|___| Hours
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 70)

DK, RF (Go to SAC_END)

SAC_E1
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :
Trigger hard edit if SAC_Q1 > 35.

SAC_Q2
SAC_2
(In a typical week, in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend:)

...playing video games on a game console or on a hand-held electronic device?

INTERVIEWER: Exclude time spent playing video games on a computer. Game console includes i.e. XBOX, Nintendo and Playstation. Round to the upper nearest hour.

|___|___| Hours
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 70)

DK, RF

SAC_E2A
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :
Trigger soft edit if SAC_Q2 > 35.
**SAC_E2B**

An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

**Rule:**

Trigger hard edit if SAC_Q1 + SAC_Q2 > 98.

**SAC_Q3**

(In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend:)

...watching television or videos?

INTERVIEWER: Round to the upper nearest hour.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(MIN: 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(MAX: 70)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF

**SAC_E3A**

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

**Rule:**

Trigger hard edit if SAC_Q3 > 35.

**SAC_E3B**

An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

**Rule:**

Trigger hard edit if SAC_Q1 + SAC_Q2 + SAC_Q3 > 98.

**SAC_Q4**

(In a typical week, in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend:)

...reading, not counting at work or at school?

INTERVIEWER: Include books, ebooks, magazines, newspapers, homework. Round to the upper nearest hour.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(MIN: 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(MAX: 70)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF

**SAC_E4A**

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

**Rule:**

Trigger soft edit if SAC_Q4 > 35.

**SAC_E4B**

An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

**Rule:**

Trigger hard edit if SAC_Q1 + SAC_Q2 + SAC_Q3 +SAC_Q4 > 98.

**SAC_END**
Use of protective equipment (UPE)

Optional content

Newfoundland and Labrador, Prince Edward Island, Ontario, Alberta, Yukon

UPE_BEG

Theme content

External variable required: PAC_Q1, PAC_Q8A

PROXMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOUPE: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block.
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block.

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

UPE_C10A
If (DOUPE block = 1), go to UPE_C10B.
Otherwise, go to UPE_END.

UPE_C10B
If proxy interview, go to UPE_END.
Otherwise, go to UPE_C10C.

UPE_C10C
If PAC_Q1 = 4 (bicycling for leisure) or PAC_Q1 = 7 (ice hockey) or PAC_Q1 = 9 (in-line skating or rollerblading) or PAC_Q1 = 13 (downhill skiing or snowboarding) or (PAC_Q8A = 1 (bicycling to work or school)), go to UPE_R10.
Otherwise, go to UPE_C10D.

UPE_R10

Now a few questions about precautions you take while participating in some physical activities.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

UPE_C10D
If PAC_Q1 = 4 (bicycling for leisure) or (PAC_Q8A = 1 (bicycling to work or school)), go to UPE_Q1B.
Otherwise, go to UPE_Q1A.

UPE_Q1A

In the past 12 months, have you done any bicycling?

1 Yes
2 No
DK
RF
When riding a bicycle, how often do you wear a helmet?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Always
2 Most of the time
3 Rarely
4 Never
DK, RF

If PAC_Q1 = 9 (in-line skating or rollerblading), go to UPE_Q2B. Otherwise, go to UPE_Q2A.

In the past 12 months, have you done any in-line skating or rollerblading?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to UPE_C3A)
DK, RF (Go to UPE_C3A)

When in-line skating or rollerblading, how often do you wear a helmet?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Always
2 Most of the time
3 Rarely
4 Never
DK, RF

How often do you wear wrist guards or wrist protectors?

1 Always
2 Most of the time
3 Rarely
4 Never
DK, RF

How often do you wear elbow pads?

1 Always
2 Most of the time
3 Rarely
4 Never
DK, RF

How often do you wear knee pads?

1 Always
2 Most of the time
3 Rarely
4 Never
DK, RF

If PAC_Q1 = 13 (downhill skiing or snowboarding), go to UPE_Q3A. Otherwise, go to UPE_Q3B.
Earlier, you mentioned going downhill skiing or snowboarding in the past 3 months. Was that:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. downhill skiing only  (Go to UPE_Q4A)
2. snowboarding only  (Go to UPE_C5A)
3. both  (Go to UPE_Q4A)
4. DK, RF  (Go to UPE_C6A)

In the past 12 months, did you do any downhill skiing or snowboarding?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Downhill skiing only  (Go to UPE_Q4A)
2. Snowboarding only  (Go to UPE_C5A)
3. Both  (Go to UPE_Q4A)
4. Neither  (Go to UPE_C6A)
5. DK, RF  (Go to UPE_C6A)

When downhill skiing, how often do you wear a helmet?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Always
2. Most of the time
3. Rarely
4. Never
5. DK, RF

If UPE_Q3A = 2 or 3 (snowboarding or both) or UPE_Q3B = 2 or 3, go to UPE_Q5A. Otherwise, go to UPE_C6A.

When snowboarding, how often do you wear a helmet?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Always
2. Most of the time
3. Rarely
4. Never
5. DK, RF

How often do you wear wrist guards or wrist protectors?

1. Always
2. Most of the time
3. Rarely
4. Never
5. DK, RF

If age >= 12 or <= 19, go to UPE_Q6A. Otherwise, go to UPE_C7A.
In the past 12 months, have you done any skateboarding?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to UPE_C7A)

DK, RF (Go to UPE_C7A)

How often do you wear a helmet?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Always
2. Most of the time
3. Rarely
4. Never

DK, RF

How often do you wear wrist guards or wrist protectors?

1. Always
2. Most of the time
3. Rarely
4. Never

DK, RF

How often do you wear elbow pads?

1. Always
2. Most of the time
3. Rarely
4. Never

DK, RF

If PAC Q1 = 7 [ice hockey], go to UPE_Q7B. Otherwise, go to UPE_Q7A.

In the past 12 months, have you played any ice hockey?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to UPE_END)

DK, RF (Go to UPE_END)

When playing ice hockey, how often do you wear a mouth guard?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Always
2. Most of the time
3. Rarely
4. Never

DK, RF
Sun safety behaviours (SSB)
Optional content

SSB_BEG
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

External variables required:
PROXMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOSSB: do block flag, from the sample file.
PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

SSB_C1A
If (DOSSB block = 1), go to SSB_C1B.
Otherwise, go to SSB_END.

SSB_C1B
If proxy interview, go to SSB_END.
Otherwise, go to SSB_R01.

SSB_R01
The next few questions are about exposure to the sun and sunburns. Sunburn is defined as any reddening or discomfort of the skin, that lasts longer than 12 hours after exposure to the sun or other UV sources, such as tanning beds or sun lamps.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SSB_Q01
SSB_01
In the past 12 months, has any part of your body been sunburnt?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

SSB_Q02
SSB_02
Did any of your sunburns involve blistering?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

SSB_Q03
SSB_03
Did any of your sunburns involve pain or discomfort that lasted for more than 1 day?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

SSB_R06
For the next questions, think about a typical weekend, or day off from work or school in the summer months.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
SSB_Q06
**About how much time each day do you spend in the sun between 11 am and 4 pm?**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Less than 30 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>30 to 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>1 hour to less than 2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>2 hours to less than 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>3 hours to less than 4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>4 hours to less than 5 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>5 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SSB_Q07
**In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:**

**seek shade?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Always</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sometimes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rarely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SSB_Q08
**In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:**

**wear a hat that shades your face, ears and neck?**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Always</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sometimes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rarely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SSB_Q09A
**In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:**

**wear long pants or a long skirt to protect your skin from the sun?**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Always</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sometimes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rarely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SSB_Q09B
SSB_09B

(In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:) use sunscreen on your face?

1 Always
2 Often
3 Sometimes
4 Rarely (Go to SSB_Q11)
5 Never (Go to SSB_Q11)
DK, RF (Go to SSB_Q11)

SSB_Q10
SSB_10

What Sun Protection factor (SPF) do you usually use?

1 Less than 15
2 15 to 25
3 More than 25
DK, RF

SSB_Q11
SSB_11

In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:

use sunscreen on your body?

1 Always
2 Often
3 Sometimes
4 Rarely (Go to SSB_Q13)
5 Never (Go to SSB_Q13)
DK, RF (Go to SSB_Q13)

SSB_Q12
SSB_12

What Sun Protection factor (SPF) do you usually use?

1 Less than 15
2 15 to 25
3 More than 25
DK, RF

SSB_Q13
SSB_13

Do you have skin cancer?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF (Go to SSB_END)

SSB_E13

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent reported having skin cancer but previously reported that he/she did not have cancer. Please confirm.

Rule : Trigger soft edit if SSB_Q13 = 1 and CCC_Q131 = 2.

SSB_C14

If SSB_Q13 = 1, go to SSB_Q15.
Otherwise, go to SSB_Q14.
SSB_Q14
SSB_14

Have you ever been diagnosed with skin cancer?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to SSB_END)
DK, RF (Go to SSB_END)

SSB_E14

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent reported having (ever) been diagnosed with skin cancer but previously reported that he/she had not ever been diagnosed cancer. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if SSB_Q14 = 1 and CCC_Q132 = 2.

SSB_D15

If SSB_Q13 = 1 (Yes), DT_DODID = "do".
Otherwise, DT_DODID = "did".

SSB_Q15
SSB_15

What type of skin cancer [do/did] you have?

1. Melanoma
2. Non-melanoma
DK, RF

SSB_END
Injuries (INJ)
Optional content

INJ_BEG
Theme content
External variables required:

PROXMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOINJ: do block flag, from the sample file.

CHP_Q01 :YesNo, DK RF (In the past 12 months, been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?)

REP_Q1 :YesNo, DK RF (In the past 12 months, did YOU have any injuries due to repetitive strain?)

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

INJ_C01
If [DOINJ block = 1], go to INJ_B01.
Otherwise, go to INJ_END.

INJ_B01
Call "Repetitive strain" sub block (REP)

Content type:
Number of injuries and details of most serious injury

INJ_D01A
If REP_Q1 = 1 (Yes), DT_OTHINJ = "other".
Otherwise, DT_OTHINJ = "null".

INJ_D01B
Not Applicable

INJ_D01C
If REP_Q1 = 1 (Yes), DT_INJURIES1 = "Not counting repetitive strain injuries or food poisoning."
Otherwise, DT_INJURIES1 = "Not counting food poisoning."

INJ_D01D
DV_DATEONEYEARAGOAGO = CURRENTDATE - 1

Programmer:
DATEONEYEARAGOAGO = CURRENTDATE - 1

INJ_R01
Now some questions about [other/null] injuries which occurred in the past 12 months, and were serious enough to limit ^YOUR2 normal activities the day after the injury occurred. For example, a broken bone, a bad cut, a burn or a sprain.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

INJ_Q01

INJ_01
[Not counting repetitive strain injuries or food poisoning./Not counting food poisoning.] in the past 12 months, that is, from ^DATEONEYEARAGOGE to yesterday, ^WERE ^YOU1 injured?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

(Go to INJ_Q16) (Go to INJ_END)
INJ_Q02
INJ_02

How many times ^WERE ^YOU1 injured?

[...[...] Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 30)

DK, RF (Go to INJ_END)

INJ_E02

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if INJ_Q02 > 6

INJ_D03

If INJ_Q02 = 1 (one injury), DT_INJURIES2 = "In which".
Otherwise, DT_INJURIES2 = "Thinking about the most serious injury, in which".

INJ_Q03
INJ_03

[In which/Thinking about the most serious injury, in which] month did it happen?

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK, RF (Go to INJ_Q05)

INJ_C04

1. INJ_Q03 = ^CURRENTMONTH, go to INJ_Q04.
   Otherwise, go to INJ_Q05.

INJ_Q04
INJ_04

Was that this year or last year?

1 This year
2 Last year
DK, RF
INJ_Q05

What type of injury did YOU1 have? For example, a broken bone or burn.

01 Multiple serious injuries (excluding multiple minor injuries)
02 Broken or fractured bones
03 Burn, scald, chemical burn
04 Dislocation
05 Sprain or strain (including torn ligaments and muscles)
06 Cut, puncture, animal or human bite (open wound)
07 Scrape(s), bruise(s), blister(s) (including multiple minor injuries)
08 Concussion or other brain injury (Go to INJ_Q08)
09 Poisoning (excluding food poisoning, poison ivy, other contact dermatitis, and allergies) (Go to INJ_Q08)
10 Injury to internal organs (Go to INJ_Q07)
11 Other - Specify (Go to INJ_S05)

DK, RF

Go to INJ_Q06

INJ_S05

(What type of injury did YOU1 have? For example, a broken bone or burn.)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF
What part of the body was injured?

01 Multiple sites
02 Eyes (excluding fracture of facial bones around the eye)
03 Head (including facial bones)
04 Neck
05 Shoulder, upper arm
06 Elbow, lower arm
07 Wrist
08 Hand
09 Hip
10 Thigh
11 Knee, lower leg
12 Ankle, foot
13 Upper back or upper spine (excluding neck)
14 Lower back or lower spine
15 Chest (excluding back and spine)
16 Abdomen or pelvis (excluding back and spine)
DK, RF

Go to INJ_Q08

What part of the body was injured?

1 Chest (within rib cage)
2 Abdomen or pelvis (below ribs)
3 Other - Specify

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Go to INJ_Q08

(What part of the body was injured?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF
Where \textit{WERE} \textit{YOU} when \textit{YOU} \textit{WERE} injured? 
For example, someone’s house, an office building, construction site.

\textbf{INTERVIEWER}: If respondent says ‘At work’, probe for type of workplace.

01 In a home or its surrounding area (including respondent’s home or other homes)
02 Residential institution
03 School, college, university (exclude sports areas)
04 Sports or athletics area of school, college, university
05 Other sports or athletics area (exclude school sports areas)
06 Other institution (e.g., church, hospital, theatre, civic building)
07 Street, highway, sidewalk
08 Commercial area (e.g., store, restaurant, office building, transport terminal)
09 Industrial or construction area
10 Farm (exclude farmhouse and its surrounding area)
11 Countryside, forest, lake, ocean, mountains, prairie, etc.

2 Other - Specify \hspace{1cm} (Go to INJ_S08)

\textbf{DK, RF}

Go to INJ_Q09

\textbf{INJ_S08}

\textit{(Where \textit{WERE} \textit{YOU} when \textit{YOU} \textit{WERE} injured? 
For example, someone’s house, an office building, construction site.)}

\textbf{INTERVIEWER}: Specify.

\hspace{1cm} (80 spaces)

\textbf{DK, RF}
What \textit{WERE} \textit{YOU1} doing when \textit{YOU1} \textit{WERE} injured?

01 Sports or physical exercise
   (including school activities, and running)
02 Leisure or hobby (including volunteering)
03 Working at a job or business
   (excluding travel to and from work)
04 Household chores, outdoor yard maintenance, home renovations or
   other unpaid work
05 Sleeping, eating, personal care
06 Going up and down stairs
07 Driver or passenger in/on road motor vehicle
   (including motorcycles, trucks)
08 Driver or passenger in/on off-road motor vehicle
   (including boat, ATV, snowmobile)
09 Walking
10 Other - Specify

DK, RF

Go to INJ_S09

\begin{verbatim}
INJ_S09
(What \textit{WERE} \textit{YOU1} doing when \textit{YOU1} \textit{WERE} injured?)
\end{verbatim}

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\begin{verbatim}
(80 spaces)
\end{verbatim}

DK, RF

\begin{verbatim}
INJ_C09
If INJ_Q09 = 3, and \((14 < \text{age} < 75)\), go to INJ_B10.
Otherwise, go to INJ_C10.
\end{verbatim}

\begin{verbatim}
INJ_B10
Call "Workplace Injuries" Sub Block (INW)
\end{verbatim}

\begin{verbatim}
INJ_C10
If INJ_Q05 = 9 (poisoning), go to INJ_Q13.
Otherwise, go to INJ_Q10.
\end{verbatim}

\begin{verbatim}
INJ_Q10
Was the injury the result of a fall?
\end{verbatim}

INTERVIEWER: Exclude transportation accidents and any falls that involve another person (e.g. collision, contact in sports, fight).

1 Yes
2 No

DK, RF

(Go to INJ_Q12A)

(Go to INJ_Q12A)
How did ^YOU1 fall?

01 While skating, skiing or snowboarding
02 While engaged in other sport or physical exercise (including school activities and running)
03 Going up or down stairs / steps (icy or not)
04 Slip, trip, stumble or loss balance while walking on ice or snow
05 Slip, trip or stumble or loss balance while walking on any other surface
06 From furniture or while rising from furniture (e.g., bed, chair)
07 From elevated position (e.g., ladder, tree, scaffolding)
08 Due to health problems (e.g., faint, weakness, dizziness, hip/knee gave out, seizure)
09 Other - Specify (Go to INJ_S11)

DK, RF

Go to INJ_Q12B

INJ_S11

(How did ^YOU1 fall?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Go to INJ_Q12B
What caused the injury?

01 Transportation accident
02 Accidentally bumped, pushed, bitten, etc., by person or animal
03 Accidentally struck or crushed by object(s)
04 Accidental contact with sharp object, tool or machine
05 Smoke, fire, flames
06 Accidental contact with hot object, liquid or gas
07 Extreme weather or natural disaster
08 Overexertion or strenuous movement
09 Physical assault
10 Other - Specify (Go to INJ_S12A)

DK, RF

Go to INJ_Q12B

(What caused the injury?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

A: what time of day did YOUR1 injury occur?

1 Morning (06:00-11:59)
2 Afternoon (12:00-17:59)
3 Evening (18:00-23:59)
4 Night (00:00-05:59)

DK, RF

Did YOUR2 receive any medical attention for the injury from a health professional in the 48 hours following the injury?

1 Yes (Go to INJ_Q15B)
2 No (Go to INJ_Q15B)

DK, RF (Go to INJ_Q15B)
INJ_Q14

Where did ^YOU1 receive treatment in the 48 hours?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

INJ_14A
INJ_14B
INJ_14C
INJ_14D
INJ_14E
INJ_14F
INJ_14G
INJ_14H
INJ_14I
INJ_14J
INJ_14K
INJ_14L
INJ_14M
INJ_14N
INJ_14O

INJ_Q15A

WERE_C ^YOU1 admitted to a hospital overnight?

1. Yes
2. No

INJ_E15A

Inconsistent answers have been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if INJ_Q15A = 1 and CHP_Q01 = 2 (No)

INJ_Q15B

At the present time, ^ARE ^YOU1 getting follow-up care from a health professional because of this injury?

1. Yes
2. No

INJ_Q16

In the past 12 months, did ^YOU2 have any other injuries that were treated by a health professional, but did not limit ^YOUR1 normal activities?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to INJ_END)

DK, RF (Go to INJ_END)

INJ_Q17

How many injuries?

| | | | Injuries
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 30)

DK, RF
INJ_E17

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if INJ_Q17 > 6

INJ_END
Repetitive strain - Sub Block (REP)

Optional content
Alberta, Northwest Territories

REP_BEG
Theme content

External variables required:

PROXMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOINJ: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block.
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block.

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

REP_R1
This next section deals with repetitive strain injuries. By this we mean injuries to muscles, tendons or nerves caused by overuse or repeating the same movement over an extended period. For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendinitis.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

REP_Q1
In the past 12 months, did ^YOU2 have any injuries due to repetitive strain?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to REP_END)
DK, RF  (Go to REP_END)

REP_Q2
Were these injuries serious enough to limit ^YOUR1 normal activities?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to REP_END)
DK, RF  (Go to REP_END)
REP_Q3A
REP_3

Thinking about the most serious repetitive strain, what part of the body was affected?

01 Head
02 Neck
03 Shoulder, upper arm
04 Elbow, lower arm
05 Wrist
06 Hand
07 Hip
08 Thigh
09 Knee, lower leg
10 Ankle, foot
11 Upper back or upper spine (excluding neck)
12 Lower back or lower spine
13 Chest (excluding back and spine)
14 Abdomen or pelvis (excluding back and spine)

DK, RF

REP_D3A

Not Applicable

REP_Q3B
REP_3A

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 know what type of activity caused this repetitive strain injury?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to REP_END)
DK, RF (Go to REP_END)

REP_Q4
REP_4

Was the activity something ^YOU1 did while working at a job or business (excluding travel to or from work)?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF
REP_Q5

**What type of activity was this?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply.

- **REP_5A** 01 Walking
- **REP_5B** 02 Sports or physical exercise (including school activities and running)
- **REP_5C** 03 Leisure or hobby (include volunteering)
- **REP_5D** 04 Household chores, outdoor yard maintenance, home renovations or other unpaid work
- **REP_5F** 05 Computer use or typing
- **REP_5G** 06 Driving a motor vehicle
- **REP_5H** 07 Lifting or carrying an object or person
- **REP_5I** 08 Other - Specify (Go to REP_S5)

**DK, RF**

Go to REP_END

REP_S5

**(What type of activity was this?)**

**INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

(80 spaces)

**DK, RF**

REP_END
Satisfaction with life (SWL)

Optional content

Alberta, British Columbia

SWL_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

SWL_C1

If \(\text{DOSWL} = 2\), go to SWL_END.
Otherwise, go to SWL_C2.

SWL_C2

If proxy interview, go to SWL_END.
Otherwise, go to SWL_R1.

SWL_R1

Now I’d like to ask about your satisfaction with various aspects of your life. For each question, please tell me whether you are very satisfied, satisfied, neither satisfied nor dissatisfied, dissatisfied, or very dissatisfied.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SWL_Q02

How satisfied are you with your job or main activity?

1 Very satisfied
2 Satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
DK, RF (Go to SWL_END)

SWL_Q03

How satisfied are you with your leisure activities?

1 Very satisfied
2 Satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
DK, RF

SWL_Q04

(How satisfied are you) with your financial situation?

1 Very satisfied
2 Satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
DK, RF
How satisfied are you with yourself?

1. Very satisfied
2. Satisfied
3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4. Dissatisfied
5. Very dissatisfied
DK, RF

How satisfied are you with the way your body looks?

1. Very satisfied
2. Satisfied
3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4. Dissatisfied
5. Very dissatisfied
DK, RF

How satisfied are you with your relationships with family members?

1. Very satisfied
2. Satisfied
3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4. Dissatisfied
5. Very dissatisfied
DK, RF

(How satisfied are you) with your relationships with friends?

1. Very satisfied
2. Satisfied
3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4. Dissatisfied
5. Very dissatisfied
DK, RF

(How satisfied are you) with your housing?

1. Very satisfied
2. Satisfied
3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4. Dissatisfied
5. Very dissatisfied
DK, RF
(How satisfied are you) with your neighbourhood?

1 Very satisfied
2 Satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
DK, RF
Stress - Sources (STS)

Optional content

Quebec, Yukon

STS_BEG
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

STS_C1
If (DOSTS block = 1), go to STS_C2. Otherwise, go to STS_END.

STS_C2
If proxy interview, go to STS_END. Otherwise, go to STS_R1.

STS_R1
Now a few questions about the stress in your life.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

STS_Q1
STS_1
In general, how would you rate your ability to handle unexpected and difficult problems, for example, a family or personal crisis? Would you say your ability is...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ...excellent?
2 ...very good?
3 ...good?
4 ...fair?
5 ...poor?
DK, RF (Go to STS_END)

STS_Q2
STS_2
In general, how would you rate your ability to handle the day-to-day demands in your life, for example, handling work, family and volunteer responsibilities? Would you say your ability is...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ...excellent?
2 ...very good?
3 ...good?
4 ...fair?
5 ...poor?
DK, RF
Thinking about stress in your day-to-day life, what would you say is the most important thing contributing to feelings of stress you may have?

INTERVIEWER: Do not probe.

01 Time pressures / not enough time
02 Own physical health problem or condition
03 Own emotional or mental health problem or condition
04 Financial situation (e.g., not enough money, debt)
05 Own work situation (e.g., hours of work, working conditions)
06 School
07 Employment status (e.g., unemployment)
08 Caring for - own children
09 Caring for - others
10 Other personal or family responsibilities
11 Personal relationships
12 Discrimination
13 Personal and family's safety
14 Health of family members
15 Other - specify (Go to STS_S3)
16 Nothing
DK, RF

Go to STS_END

(STS_S3)

(Thinking about stress in your day-to-day life, what would you say is the most important thing contributing to feelings of stress you may have?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

STS_END
Stress - Recent life events (RLE)

Optional content Nova Scotia, Yukon

RLE_BEG

RLE_C201A  If (DORLE block = 1), go to RLE_C201B. Otherwise, go to RLE_END.

RLE_C201B  If proxy interview or age < 18, go to RLE_END. Otherwise, go to RLE_C201C.

RLE_C201C  If (DOOGP block = 1), go to RLE_R2. Otherwise, go to RLE_R1.

RLE_R1  The next part of the questionnaire deals with different kinds of stress. Although the questions may seem repetitive, they are related to various aspects of a person's physical, emotional and mental health.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

RLE_R2  I'd like to ask you about some things that may have happened in the past 12 months, that is, from [date one year ago] to yesterday. Some of these experiences happen to most people at one time or another, while some happen to only a few. First, I'd like to ask about yourself or anyone close to you (that is, your spouse or partner, children, relatives or close friends).

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

RLE_Q201  In the past 12 months, was any one of you beaten up or physically attacked?

   1  Yes
   2  No
   DK, RF  (Go to RLE_END)

RLE_D202  If sex = female, DT_YOUSOMEONE = "you or someone". Otherwise, DT_YOUSOMEONE = "someone".

RLE_Q202  Now I'd like you to think just about your family, that is, yourself and your spouse/partner or children, if any.

   In the past 12 months, did [you or someone/someone] in your family, have an unwanted pregnancy?

   1  Yes
   2  No
   DK, RF

RLE_D203  Not Applicable
(In the past 12 months,) did [you or someone/someone] in your family have an abortion or miscarriage?

1. Yes
2. No
DK, RF

(In the past 12 months,) did you or someone in your family have a major financial crisis?

1. Yes
2. No
DK, RF

(In the past 12 months,) did you or someone in your family fail school or a training program?

1. Yes
2. No
DK, RF

If marital status = married or living common-law, DT_YOURSPOUSE = "yourself and your spouse or partner". Otherwise, DT_YOURSPOUSE = "yourself".

If marital status = married or living common-law, DT_YOURPARTNER = "you or your partner". Otherwise, DT_YOURPARTNER = "you".

Now I'd like you to think just about [yourself and your spouse or partner/you].

In the past 12 months, did [you or your partner/you] experience a change of job for a worse one?

1. Yes
2. No
DK, RF

If marital status = married or living common-law, DT_EITHERYOU = "either of you". Otherwise, DT_EITHERYOU = "you".

(In the past 12 months,) were [you or your partner/you] demoted at work or did [either of you/you] take a cut in pay?

1. Yes
2. No
DK, RF

If marital status = married or living common-law, go to RLE_Q208. Otherwise, go to RLE_Q209.
RLE_Q208
RLE_208
(In the past 12 months,) did you have increased arguments with your partner?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

RLE_D209
If marital status = married or living common-law, DT_PERSONALLY = "Now, just you personally, did".
Otherwise, DT_PERSONALLY = "Did".

RLE_Q209
RLE_209
[Now, just you personally, did/Did] you receive welfare anytime in the past 12 months?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

RLE_C210
If OGP_Q109 = 1 (has children), go to RLE_Q211.
Otherwise, go to RLE_C210A.

RLE_C210A
If [DOOGP block = 2], go to RLE_Q210.
Otherwise, go to RLE_END.

RLE_Q210
RLE_210
Do you have any children?
1 Yes
2 No (Go to RLE_END)
DK, RF (Go to RLE_END)

RLE_Q211
RLE_211
In the past 12 months, did you have a child move back into the house?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF
Stress - Childhood and adult stressors (CST)
Optional content British Columbia

CST_BEG

CST_C1 If (DOCST block = 1), go to CST_C2. Otherwise, go to CST_END.

CST_C2 If proxy interview or age < 18, go to CST_END. Otherwise, go to CST_R1.

CST_R1 The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house.

Please tell me if any of these things have happened to you.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

CST_Q1 Did you spend 2 weeks or more in the hospital?
CST_1
1 Yes
2 No
DK
RF (Go to CST_END)

CST_Q2 Did your parents get a divorce?
CST_2
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

CST_Q3 Did your father or mother not have a job for a long time when they wanted to be working?
CST_3
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

CST_Q4 Did something happen that scared you so much you thought about it for years after?
CST_4
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

CST_Q5 Were you sent away from home because you did something wrong?
CST_5
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF
CST_Q6
CST_6

Did either of your parents drink or use drugs so often that it caused problems for the family?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

CST_Q7
CST_7

Were you ever physically abused by someone close to you?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF
Self-esteem (SFE)
Optional content
Nunavut, Quebec

SFE_BEG
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

External variables required:

PROXMODE: proxy identifier, from the SFE block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOSFE: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

If (DOSFE block = 1), go to SFE_C500B.
Otherwise, go to SFE_END.

SFE_C500B
If proxy interview, go to SFE_END.
Otherwise, go to SFE_R500.

SFE_R500
Now a series of statements that people might use to describe themselves.

Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SFE_Q501
You feel that you have a number of good qualities.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
DK
RF (Go to SFE_END)

SFE_Q502
You feel that you're a person of worth at least equal to others.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
DK, RF
You are able to do things as well as most other people.

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree
5. Strongly disagree

DK, RF

You take a positive attitude toward yourself.

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree
5. Strongly disagree

DK, RF

On the whole you are satisfied with yourself.

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree
5. Strongly disagree

DK, RF

All in all, you're inclined to feel you're a failure.

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree
5. Strongly disagree

DK, RF
Mastery (MAS)
Optional content

New Brunswick

MAS_BEG
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

External variables required:

PROXMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOMAS: do block flag, from the sample file.
DOSFE: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

MAS_C600A
If (DOMAS block = 1), go to MAS_C600B.
Otherwise, go to MAS_END.

MAS_C600B
If proxy interview, go to MAS_END.
Otherwise, go to MAS_C600C.

MAS_C600C
If (DOSFE block = 1), go to MAS_Q601.
Otherwise, go to MAS_R601.

MAS_R601
Now a series of statements that people might use to describe themselves. Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

MAS_Q601

You have little control over the things that happen to you.

  1  Strongly agree
  2  Agree
  3  Neither agree nor disagree
  4  Disagree
  5  Strongly disagree
DK
RF
(Go to MAS_END)

MAS_Q602

There is really no way you can solve some of the problems you have.

  1  Strongly agree
  2  Agree
  3  Neither agree nor disagree
  4  Disagree
  5  Strongly disagree
DK, RF

RF
MAS_Q603  MAS_603
There is little you can do to change many of the important things in your life.
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
DK, RF

MAS_Q604  MAS_604
You often feel helpless in dealing with problems of life.
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
DK, RF

MAS_Q605  MAS_605
Sometimes you feel that you are being pushed around in life.
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
DK, RF

MAS_Q606  MAS_606
What happens to you in the future mostly depends on you.
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
DK, RF

MAS_Q607  MAS_607
You can do just about anything you really set your mind to.
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
DK, RF

MAS_END
Smoking (SMK)
Core content

SMK_BEG
Core content
AGE - Age of the respondent
DOSMK: do block flag, from the sample file.

SMK_C1
If (DOSMK block = 2), go to SMK_END. Otherwise, go to SMK_R1.

SMK_R1
The next questions are about smoking.
INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SMK_D201A
Not Applicable

SMK_Q201A
SMK_01A
In ^YOUR1 lifetime, ^HAVE ^YOU2 smoked a total of 100 or more cigarettes (about 4 packs)?

1  Yes (Go to SMK_Q201C)
2  No (Go to SMK_Q202)
DK, RF

SMK_Q201B
SMK_01B
^HAVE_C ^YOU1 ever smoked a whole cigarette?

1  Yes (Go to SMK_Q201C)
2  No (Go to SMK_Q202)
DK
RF

SMK_C201C
If SMK_Q201A = RF and SMK_Q201B = RF, go to SMK_END. Otherwise, go to SMK_Q202.

SMK_Q201C
SMK_01C
At what age did ^YOU1 smoke ^YOUR1 first whole cigarette?
INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 5; maximum is ^CURRENTAGE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Age in years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIN:</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX:</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF (Go to SMK_Q202)

SMK_E201C
The entered age at which the respondent first smoked a whole cigarette is invalid. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q201C > ^CURRENTAGE.
At the present time, ^DOVERB ^YOU2 smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?

1  Daily
2  Occasionally (Go to SMK.Q205B)
3  Not at all (Go to SMK.C205D)
DK, RF (Go to SMK.END)

Universe: Daily smoker (current)

At what age did ^YOU1 begin to smoke cigarettes daily?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 5; maximum is ^CURRENTAGE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Age in years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(MIN: 5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(MAX: 121)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF

The entered age at which the respondent first began to smoke cigarettes daily is invalid. Please return and correct.

Rule : Trigger hard edit if SMK.Q203 > CURRENTAGE.

The respondent has indicated that they began smoking cigarettes daily at a younger age than when they smoked their first whole cigarette. Please confirm.

Rule : Trigger soft edit if SMK.Q201C > SMK.Q203.

How many cigarettes ^DOVERB ^YOU1 smoke each day now?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Cigarettes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(MIN: 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(MAX: 99)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF

Go to SMK.END

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule : Trigger soft edit if SMK.Q204 > 60

Universe: Occasional smoker (current)

On the days that ^YOU2 ^DOVERB smoke, how many cigarettes ^DOVERB ^YOU1 usually smoke?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Cigarettes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(MIN: 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(MAX: 99)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
- Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q205B > 60.

In the past month, on how many days ^HAVE ^YOU1 smoked 1 or more cigarettes?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Days</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[MIN: 0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[MAX: 30]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The respondent has previously indicated that they smoke cigarettes occasionally, but that they have smoked every day for the past month. Please verify.

Rule:
- Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q202 = 2 and SMK_Q205C = 30.

If SMK_Q201A <> 1 (has not smoked 100 or more cigarettes lifetime), go to SMK_END.
Otherwise, go to SMK_Q205D.

Universe:
Occasional smoker or non-smoker (current)

^HAVE_C ^YOU1 ever smoked cigarettes daily?

1 Yes (Go to SMK_Q207)
2 No (Go to SMK_END)
DK, RF

Universe:
Occasional smoker or non-smoker (current)

If SMK_Q202 = 2 (current occasional smoker), go to SMK_END.
Otherwise, go to SMK_Q206A.

Universe:
Non-smoker (current)

When did ^YOU1 stop smoking? Was it...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Less than one year ago (Go to SMK_Q206A)
2 1 year to less than 2 years ago (Go to SMK_Q206A)
3 2 years to less than 3 years ago (Go to SMK_Q206A)
4 3 or more years ago (Go to SMK_Q206A)
DK, RF (Go to SMK_Q206A)
In what month did ^YOU1 stop?

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

DK, RF

How many years ago was it?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 3; maximum is [^CURRENTAGE - 5].

|_|_|_| | Years
(MIN: 3)
(MAX: 121)

DK, RF

The number of years ago that the respondent stopped smoking is invalid. Please return and correct.

Rule : Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q206C  >  CURRENTAGE - 5. Occasional smoker or non-smoker (current) - Daily smoker (previously)

Universe: Occasional smoker or non-smoker (current) - Daily smoker (previously)

At what age did ^YOU1 begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 5; maximum is ^CURRENTAGE.

|_|_|_| | Age in years
(MIN: 5)
(MAX: 121)

DK, RF

The entered age at which the respondent first began to smoke cigarettes daily is invalid. Please return and correct.

Rule : Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q207  >  CURRENTAGE.
SMK_E207B
The respondent has indicated that they began smoking cigarettes daily at a younger age than when they smoked their first whole cigarette. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q207 < SMK_Q201C.

SMK_Q208
How many cigarettes did ^YOU1 usually smoke each day?

|_|_| Cigarettes
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

SMK_E208
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q208 > 60.

SMK_Q209A
When did ^YOU1 stop smoking daily? Was it...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Less than one year ago
2 1 year to less than 2 years ago
3 2 years to less than 3 years ago
4 3 or more years ago

GO TO SMK_C210

DK, RF

SMK_Q209B
In what month did ^YOU1 stop?

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

DK, RF

GO TO SMK_C210A
How many years ago was it?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 3; maximum is [^CURRENTAGE -5].

|__|__|__| Years
(MIN: 3)
(MAX: 121)

DK, RF (Go to SMK_C210A)

The number of years ago that the respondent stopped smoking daily is invalid. Please return and correct.

Rule : Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q209C > CURRENTAGE -5.

The number of years ago that the respondent stopped smoking daily is invalid. Please return and correct.

Rule : Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q207 > (CURRENTAGE - SMK_Q209C).

If SMK_Q202 = 2 (current occasional smoker), go to SMK_END. Otherwise, go to SMK_Q210A

Universe: Non-smoker (current)

Was that when ^YOU1 completely quit smoking?

1 Yes (Go to SMK_END)
2 No (Go to SMK_END)

When did ^YOU1 stop smoking completely? Was it...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Less than one year ago (Go to SMK_END)
2 1 year to less than 2 years ago (Go to SMK_END)
3 2 years to less than 3 years ago (Go to SMK_END)
4 3 or more years ago (Go to SMK_Q210D)

DK, RF (Go to SMK_END)
In what month did ^YOU1 stop?

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK, RF

Go to SMK_END

How many years ago was it?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 3; maximum is [\^CURRENTAGE - 5].

|_ _ _ _| Years
(MIN: 3)
(MAX: 121)

DK, RF

The number of years ago that the respondent completely stopped smoking is invalid. Please return and correct.

Rule :
Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q210D > CURRENTAGE - 5.

The respondent has indicated that they stopped smoking completely more years ago than they stopped smoking daily. Please confirm.

Rule :
Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q210D > SMK_Q209C.
**Smoking - Stages of change (SCH)**

Optional content Quebec, British Columbia, Yukon

**SCH_BEG**

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

External variables required:

- PROXMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
- FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
- DOSCH: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

**SCH_C1**

If (DOSCH block = 2), go to SCH_END. Otherwise, go to SCH_C2.

**SCH_C2**

If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 (current daily or occasional smokers), go to SCH_C3. Otherwise, go to SCH_END.

**SCH_C3**

If proxy interview, go to SCH_END. Otherwise, go to SCH_Q1.

**SCH_Q1**

**SCH_1**

Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to SCH_Q3)
DK, RF (Go to SCH_Q3)

**SCH_Q2**

**SCH_2**

Are you seriously considering quitting within the next 30 days?

1. Yes
2. No
DK, RF

**SCH_Q3**

**SCH_3**

In the past 12 months, did you stop smoking for at least 24 hours because you were trying to quit?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to SCH_END)
DK, RF (Go to SCH_END)

**SCH_Q4**

**SCH_4**

How many times? (In the past 12 months, did you stop smoking for at least 24 hours because you were trying to quit.)

1 | 2 | ... | Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 95)
DK, RF
An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if \( SCH_{Q4} > 48 \)

SCH_END
Smoking cessation methods (SCA)

Optional content

Nunavut, Nova Scotia, British Columbia

SCA_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

External variables required:

PROXMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOSCA: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block.
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block.

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

SCA_C10A
If (DOSCA block = 1), go to SCA_C10B.
Otherwise, go to SCA_END.

SCA_C10B
If proxy interview, go to SCA_END.
Otherwise, go to SCA_C10C.

SCA_C10C
If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 (current daily or occasional smoker), go to SCA_C50A.
Otherwise, go to SCA_C10D.

SCA_C10D
If SMK_Q206A = 1 or SMK_Q209A = 1 (former smoker who quit less than 1 year ago), go to SCA_Q10A.
Otherwise, go to SCA_END.

SCA_Q10A

In the past 12 months, did you try a nicotine patch to quit smoking?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SCA_Q11A)
DK, RF (Go to SCA_END)

SCA_Q11A

How useful was that in helping you quit?

1 Very useful
2 Somewhat useful
3 Not very useful
4 Not useful at all
DK, RF

SCA_Q11B

(SCA_10)

SCA_10

(SCA_11)

(In the past 12 months) did you try Nicorettes or other nicotine gum or candy to quit smoking?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SCA_Q12A)
DK, RF (Go to SCA_Q12A)
SCA_Q11B
SCA_11A
How useful was that in helping you quit?
1 Very useful
2 Somewhat useful
3 Not very useful
4 Not useful at all
DK, RF

SCA_Q12A
SCA_12
In the past 12 months, did you try medication such as Zyban, Prolev or Wellbutrin to quit smoking?
1 Yes
2 No (Go to SCA_END)
DK, RF (Go to SCA_END)

SCA_Q12B
SCA_12A
How useful was that in helping you quit?
1 Very useful
2 Somewhat useful
3 Not very useful
4 Not useful at all
DK, RF

SCA_C50A
If SMK_Q202 = 3, go to SCA_END.
Otherwise, go to SCA_C50B.

SCA_C50B
If (DOSCH block = 2), go to SCA_Q50.
Otherwise, go to SCA_C50C.

SCA_C50C
If SCH_Q3 = 1, go to SCA_Q60.
Otherwise, go to SCA_END.

SCA_Q50
SCA_50
In the past 12 months, did you stop smoking for at least 24 hours because you were trying to quit?
1 Yes
2 No (Go to SCA_END)
DK, RF (Go to SCA_END)

Processing: In processing, if a respondent answered SCH_Q3 = 1, 2, the variable SCA_Q50 is given the value of SCH_Q3.

SCA_Q60
SCA_60
In the past 12 months, did you try any of the following to quit smoking: a nicotine patch?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF
SCA_Q61
SCA_61

(In the past 12 months, did you try any of the following to quit smoking:) 

Nicorettes or other nicotine gum or candy?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

SCA_Q62
SCA_62

(In the past 12 months, did you try any of the following to quit smoking:) 

medication such as Zyban, Prolev or Wellbutrin?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF
Smoking - Physician counselling (SPC)

Optional content  Prince Edward Island, British Columbia, Nunavut

SPC_BEG  Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

SPC_C1  If [DOSP block = 1], go to SPC_C2. Otherwise, go to SPC_END.

SPC_C2  If proxy interview, go to SPC_END. Otherwise, go to SPC_C3.

SPC_C3  If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 or SMK_Q206A = 1 or SMK_Q209A = 1, go to SPC_C4. Otherwise, go to SPC_END.

SPC_C4  If [DOHCU block = 1] and [HCU_Q01AA = 1] (i.e., has a regular medical doctor), go to SPC_Q10. Otherwise, go to SPC_C20A.

SPC_Q10  Earlier, you mentioned having a regular medical doctor. In the past 12 months, did you go see this doctor?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to SPC_C20A)
DK, RF  (Go to SPC_C20A)

SPC_D11  If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2, DT_SMOKING = "smoke". If SMK_Q206A = 1 or SMK_Q209A = 1, DT_SMOKING = "smoked".

SPC_Q11  Does your doctor know that you [smoke/smoked] cigarettes?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to SPC_C20A)
DK, RF  (Go to SPC_C20A)

SPC_Q12  In the past 12 months, did your doctor advise you to quit smoking?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF  (Go to SPC_C20A)

SPC_Q13  (In the past 12 months,) did your doctor give you any specific help or information to quit smoking?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to SPC_C20A)
DK, RF  (Go to SPC_C20A)
SPC_Q14

What type of help did the doctor give?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

SPC_14A
1 Referral to a one-on-one cessation program

SPC_14B
2 Referral to a group cessation program

SPC_14C
3 Recommended use of nicotine patch or nicotine gum

SPC_14D
4 Recommended Zyban or other medication

SPC_14E
5 Provided self-help information (e.g., pamphlet, referral to website)

SPC_14F
6 Own doctor offered counselling

SPC_14G
7 Other

DK, RF

SPC_C20A
If [DODEN block = 1] and [DEN_Q130 = 1 or DEN_Q132 = 1] (visited dentist in past 12 months), go to SPC_Q21. Otherwise, go to SPC_C20B.

SPC_C20B
If [DODEN block = 1] and [DEN_Q130 = 2, DK or RF] (did not visit dentist in past 12 months), go to SPC_END. Otherwise, go to SPC_C20C.

SPC_C20C
If [DOCHP block = 1] and [CHP_Q14 = 1] (saw or talked to dentist in past 12 months), go to SPC_Q20. Otherwise, go to SPC_END.

SPC_Q20

SPC_20

Earlier, you mentioned having "seen or talked to" a dentist in the past 12 months. Did you actually go to the dentist?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SPC_END)
DK, RF (Go to SPC_END)

SPC_Q21

SPC_21

Does your dentist or dental hygienist know that you [smoke/smoked] cigarettes?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SPC_END)
DK, RF (Go to SPC_END)

SPC_Q22

SPC_22

In the past 12 months, did the dentist or hygienist advise you to quit smoking?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF
Smoking - Youth smoking (YSM)

Optional content: Yukon, Saskatchewan

YSM_BEG

YSM_C1
If (DOYSM block = 2), go to YSM_END.
Otherwise, go to YSM_C1A.

YSM_C1A
If proxy interview or age greater than 19, go to YSM_END.
Otherwise, go to YSM_C1B.

YSM_C1B
If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 (current daily or occasional smoker), go to YSM_Q1.
Otherwise, go to YSM_END.

YSM_Q1

Where do you usually get your cigarettes?

YSM_1
01 Buy from - Vending machine
02 Buy from - Small grocery / corner store
03 Buy from - Supermarket
04 Buy from - Drug store
05 Buy from - Gas station
06 Buy from - Other store
07 Buy from - Friend or someone else
08 Given them by - Brother or sister
09 Given them by - Mother or father
10 Given them by - Friend or someone else
11 Take them from - Mother, father or sibling
12 Other
DK, RF (Go to YSM_END)

YSM_C2
If YSM_Q1 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7, go to YSM_Q3.
Otherwise, go to YSM_Q2.

YSM_Q2
In the past 12 months, have you bought cigarettes for yourself or for someone else?

YSM_2
1 Yes
2 No (Go to YSM_Q5)
DK, RF (Go to YSM_Q5)

YSM_Q3
In the past 12 months, have you been asked your age when buying cigarettes in a store?

YSM_3
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF
YSM_Q4
YSM_4

In the past 12 months, has anyone in a store refused to sell you cigarettes?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

YSM_Q5
YSM_5

In the past 12 months, have you asked a stranger to buy you cigarettes?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF
Exposure to second-hand smoke (ETS)
Core content

ETS_BEG

Core content

DOETS: do block flag, from the sample file.
DOSMK: do block flag, from the sample file.
SMK_Q202 - Type of smoker
HHSIZE - Household size

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

ETS_C01

If (DOETS block = 2), go to ETS_END.
Otherwise, go to ETS_R01.

ETS_R01

The next questions are about exposure to second-hand smoke.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ETS_C10

If HHSIZE = 1 and (SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2), go to ETS_Q35.
Otherwise, go to ETS_Q10.

ETS_Q10

Including both household members and regular visitors, does anyone smoke inside your home, every day or almost every day?

INTERVIEWER: Include cigarettes, cigars and pipes. Smoking inside the home excludes smoking inside the garage, whether attached or detached.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ETS_C20

If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 (current daily or occasional smoker), go to ETS_C35.
Otherwise, go to ETS_Q20A.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ETS_Q20A</strong></td>
<td>In the past month, were you exposed to second-hand smoke, every day or almost every day, in a car or other private vehicle?</td>
<td>1 Yes, 2 No, DK, RF</td>
<td>INTERVIEWER: Include cigarettes, cigars and pipes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ETS_Q20B</strong></td>
<td>(In the past month,) were you exposed to second-hand smoke, every day or almost every day, in public places (such as bars, restaurants, shopping malls, arenas, bingo halls, bowling alleys)?</td>
<td>1 Yes, 2 No, DK, RF</td>
<td>INTERVIEWER: Include cigarettes, cigars and pipes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ETS_C35</strong></td>
<td>If ETS_Q10 = 1 (at least one person smokes inside the home), go to ETS_Q36. Otherwise, go to ETS_Q35.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ETS_Q35</strong></td>
<td>Is smoking allowed inside your home?</td>
<td>1 Yes, 2 No, (Go to ETS_END)</td>
<td>INTERVIEWER: Include cigarettes, cigars and pipes. Smoking inside the home excludes smoking inside the garage, whether attached or detached.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ETS_Q36</strong></td>
<td>Is smoking inside your home restricted in anyway?</td>
<td>1 Yes, 2 No, (Go to ETS_END)</td>
<td>INTERVIEWER: Include cigarettes, cigars and pipes. Smoking inside the home excludes smoking inside the garage, whether attached or detached.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How is smoking restricted inside your home?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply. There is no need to read a response that was volunteered by the respondent.

1. Allowed in certain rooms only
2. Restricted in the presence of young children
3. Allowed only if windows are open or with another type of ventilation
4. Other restriction(s)

DK, RF
Smoking - Other tobacco products (TAL)

Optional content Alberta, Ontario

TAL_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

TAL_C1 If (DOTAL block = 1), go to TAL_Q1. Otherwise, go to TAL_END.

TAL_Q1 Now I’d like to ask about YOUR1 use of tobacco other than cigarettes.

TAL_1 In the past month, HAVE YOU1 smoked cigars?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF (Go to TAL_END)

TAL_Q2 (In the past month,) HAVE YOU1 smoked a pipe?

TAL_2 1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

TAL_Q3 (In the past month,) HAVE YOU1 used snuff?

TAL_3 1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

TAL_Q4 (In the past month,) HAVE YOU1 used chewing tobacco?

TAL_4 1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

TAL_END
Alcohol use (ALC)
Core content

ALC_BEG

Core content

External variables to import:

SEX_Q01 - Sex of respondent
DOALC: do block flag, from the sample file.

ALC_C1A

If (DOALC block = 1), go to ALC_R1. Otherwise, go to ALC_END.

ALC_D1A

Not Applicable

ALC_D1B

DV_ONEYEARAGO = CURRENTDATE-1

ALC_R1

Now, some questions about your alcohol consumption. When we use the word 'drink' it means:
- one bottle or can of beer or a glass of draft
- one glass of wine or a wine cooler
- one drink or cocktail with one and a half ounces of liquor.

INTERVIEWER: Press 1 to continue.

ALC_Q1

During the past 12 months, that is, from DV_ONEYEARAGO to yesterday, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to ALC_END)
DK, RF  (Go to ALC_END)

ALC_Q2

During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?

1  Less than once a month
2  Once a month
3  2 to 3 times a month
4  Once a week
5  2 to 3 times a week
6  4 to 6 times a week
7  Every day
DK, RF

ALC_Q3

How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?

1  Never
2  Less than once a month
3  Once a month
4  2 to 3 times a month
5  Once a week
6  More than once a week
DK, RF
ALC_E3

The frequency in ALC_Q3 is greater than the frequency in ALC_Q2. Please return and correct.

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if (ALC_Q3 = 6 and ALC_Q2 = 1, 2, 3 or 4) or (ALC_Q3 = 5 and ALC_Q2 = 1, 2 or 3) or (ALC_Q3 = 4 and ALC_Q2 = 1 or 2) or (ALC_Q3 = 3 and ALC_Q2 = 1).
Alcohol use during the past week (ALW)
Optional content Quebec, Manitoba, Nunavut, Newfoundland and Labrador, Ontario, Saskatchewan

ALW_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

ALW_C1 If (DOALW block = 1), go to ALW_C2.
Otherwise, go to ALW_END.

ALW_C2 If ALC_Q1 = No, DK or RF, go to ALW_END.
Otherwise, go to ALW_Q5.

ALW_D5A DV_YESTERDAY = WEEKDAY (TODAY - 1)

ALW_D5B DV_DATELASTWEEK = TODAY - 7

ALW_Q5

ALW_Q5 Thinking back over the past week, that is, from ^DATELASTWEEK to ^YESTERDAY, did ^YOU2 have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ALW_END)
DK, RF (Go to ALW_END)
If Yesterday = 1, DayE[1] = "Sunday".
If Yesterday = 1, DayE[2] = "Saturday".
If Yesterday = 1, DayE[3] = "Friday".
If Yesterday = 1, DayE[4] = "Thursday".
If Yesterday = 1, DayE[5] = "Wednesday".
If Yesterday = 1, DayE[6] = "Tuesday".
If Yesterday = 1, DayE[7] = "Monday".
If Yesterday = 2, DayE[1] = "Monday".
If Yesterday = 2, DayE[2] = "Sunday".
If Yesterday = 2, DayE[3] = "Saturday".
If Yesterday = 2, DayE[4] = "Friday".
If Yesterday = 2, DayE[5] = "Thursday".
If Yesterday = 2, DayE[6] = "Wednesday".
If Yesterday = 2, DayE[7] = "Tuesday".
If Yesterday = 3, DayE[1] = "Tuesday".
If Yesterday = 3, DayE[2] = "Monday".
If Yesterday = 3, DayE[3] = "Sunday".
If Yesterday = 3, DayE[4] = "Saturday".
If Yesterday = 3, DayE[5] = "Friday".
If Yesterday = 3, DayE[6] = "Thursday".
If Yesterday = 3, DayE[7] = "Wednesday".
If Yesterday = 4, DayE[1] = "Wednesday".
If Yesterday = 4, DayE[2] = "Tuesday".
If Yesterday = 4, DayE[3] = "Monday".
If Yesterday = 4, DayE[4] = "Sunday".
If Yesterday = 4, DayE[5] = "Saturday".
If Yesterday = 4, DayE[6] = "Friday".
If Yesterday = 4, DayE[7] = "Thursday".
If Yesterday = 5, DayE[1] = "Thursday".
If Yesterday = 5, DayE[2] = "Wednesday".
If Yesterday = 5, DayE[3] = "Tuesday".
If Yesterday = 5, DayE[4] = "Monday".
If Yesterday = 5, DayE[5] = "Sunday".
If Yesterday = 5, DayE[6] = "Saturday".
If Yesterday = 5, DayE[7] = "Friday".
If Yesterday = 6, DayE[1] = "Friday".
If Yesterday = 6, DayE[2] = "Thursday".
If Yesterday = 6, DayE[3] = "Wednesday".
If Yesterday = 6, DayE[4] = "Tuesday".
If Yesterday = 6, DayE[5] = "Monday".
If Yesterday = 6, DayE[6] = "Sunday".
If Yesterday = 6, DayE[7] = "Saturday".
If Yesterday = 7, DayE[1] = "Saturday".
If Yesterday = 7, DayE[2] = "Friday".
If Yesterday = 7, DayE[3] = "Thursday".
If Yesterday = 7, DayE[4] = "Wednesday".
If Yesterday = 7, DayE[5] = "Tuesday".
If Yesterday = 7, DayE[6] = "Monday".
If Yesterday = 7, DayE[7] = "Sunday".
ALW_Q5A1
ALW_2A1

Starting with yesterday, that is ^DayE[1], how many drinks did ^YOU2 have?

|_|_| Number of drinks  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

ALW_C5A1

If response to Question ALW_Q5A1 is RF, go to ALW_END. Otherwise, go to ALW_Q5A2.

ALW_E5A1A

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on ^DayE[1].

Rule :
Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALW_Q5A1 => 5.

ALW_E5A1B

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :
Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A1 > 12.

ALW_Q5A2
ALW_2A2

(How many drinks did ^YOU1 have:) ...on ^DayE[2]?

|_|_| Number of drinks  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

ALW_E5A2A

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on ^DayE[2].

Rule :
Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALW_Q5A2 => 5.

ALW_E5A2B

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :
Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A2 > 12.

ALW_Q5A3
ALW_2A3

(How many drinks did ^YOU1 have:) ...on ^DayE[3]?

|_|_| Number of drinks  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

ALW_E5A3A

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on ^DayE[3].

Rule :
Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALW_Q5A3 => 5.
ALW_E5A3B  An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule : Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A3 > 12.

ALW_Q5A4  (How many drinks did ^YOU1 have:) ...on ^DayE[4]?
|_ _ _ | Number of drinks
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

ALW_E5A4A  Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on ^DayE[4].
Rule : Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALW_Q5A4 => 5.

ALW_E5A4B  An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule : Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A4 > 12.

ALW_Q5A5  (How many drinks did ^YOU1 have:) ...on ^DayE[5]?
|_ _ _ | Number of drinks
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

ALW_E5A5A  Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on ^DayE[5].
Rule : Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALW_Q5A5 => 5.

ALW_E5A5B  An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule : Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A5 > 12.

ALW_Q5A6  (How many drinks did ^YOU1 have:) ...on ^DayE[6]?
|_ _ _ | Number of drinks
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

ALW_E5A6A  Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on ^DayE[6].
Rule : Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALW_Q5A6 => 5.
ALW_E5A6B  An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :
Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A6 > 12.

ALW_Q5A7
ALW_2A7

(How many drinks did ^YOU1 have:) ...on ^DayE[7]?

|_|_| Number of drinks
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

ALW_E5A7A  Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on ^DayE[7].

Rule :
Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALW_Q5A7 => 5.

ALW_E5A7B  An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :
Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A7 > 12.

ALW_E5A1  Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent had a drink in the past week but has not had any drinks in the last seven days.

Rule :
Trigger hard edit if ALW_Q5A > 0 and ALW_Q5A7 all = 0.

ALW_END
Driving and safety (DRV)

Optional content

Prince Edward Island, Manitoba, Northwest Territories, Alberta

DRV_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

External variables required:

PROXMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DODRV: do block flag, from the sample file.

ALC_Q01

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

DRV_C01A

If (DODRV block = 2), go to DRV_END.
Otherwise, go to DRV_C01B.

DRV_C01B

If proxy interview, go to DRV_END.
Otherwise, go to DRV_R01.

DRV_R01

The next questions are about driving a motor vehicle. By motor vehicle, we mean a car, truck or van.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DRV_Q01A

In the past 12 months, have you driven a motor vehicle?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF (Go to DRV_END)

DRV_Q01B

In the past 12 months, have you driven a motorcycle?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

DRV_C02A

If DRV_Q01A = 2 and DRV_Q01B = 2 or DK or RF, go to DRV_R08.
Otherwise, go to DRV_C02B.

DRV_C02B

If DRV_Q01A = 1, go to DRV_Q02.
Otherwise, go to DRV_Q04.
DRV_Q02  
How often do you fasten your seat belt when you drive a motor vehicle?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Always  
2  Most of the time  
3  Rarely  
4  Never

DK, RF

DRV_Q03A  
Excluding hands-free use, how often do you use a cell phone while you are driving a motor vehicle?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.  
If respondent does not use a cell phone, select «Never».

1  Often  
2  Sometimes  
3  Rarely  
4  Never

DK, RF

DRV_Q03B  
How often do you use a hands-free when talking on the cell phone while you are driving a motor vehicle?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.  
If respondent does not use a hands-free, select «Never».

1  Often  
2  Sometimes  
3  Rarely  
4  Never

DK, RF

DRV_Q04  
How often do you drive when you are feeling tired?

1  Often  
2  Sometimes  
3  Rarely  
4  Never

DK, RF

DRV_Q05  
Compared to other drivers, would you say you usually drive...

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Much faster  
2  A little faster  
3  About the same speed  
4  A little slower  
5  Much slower

DK, RF
DRV_Q06
DRV_06

(Compared to other drivers,) would you say you usually drive... ?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Much more aggressively
2  A little more aggressively
3  About the same
4  A little less aggressively
5  Much less aggressively
DK, RF

DRV_C07

If ALC_Q1 = 1 (drank alcohol in past 12 months) and (DRV_Q01A = 1 (drove a motor vehicle) or DRV_Q01B = 1 (Drove a motorcycle)), go to DRV_Q07A.
Otherwise, go to DRV_R08.

DRV_Q07A
DRV_07

In the past 12 months, have you driven a motor vehicle after having 2 or more drinks in the hour before you drove?

INTERVIEWER: Include cars, trucks, vans and motorcycles. Exclude off-road vehicles.

1  Yes (Go to DRV_R08)
2  No (Go to DRV_R08)
DK, RF

DRV_Q07B
DRV_07A

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

| _ | _ | Times
[MIN: 1]
[MAX: 95]

DK, RF

DRV_E07B

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

trigger soft edit if DRV_Q7B > 20

DRV_R08

Now some questions about being a passenger in a motor vehicle.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DRV_Q08A
DRV_08A

When you are a front seat passenger, how often do you fasten your seat belt?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Always
2  Most of the time
3  Rarely
4  Never
5  Do not ride in front seat
DK, RF
When you are a **back seat** passenger, how often do you fasten your seat belt?

1. Always
2. Most of the time
3. Rarely
4. Never
5. Do not ride in back seat
   DK, RF

When you are a passenger in a **taxi**, how often do you fasten your seat belt?

1. Always
2. Most of the time
3. Rarely
4. Never
5. Do not take taxis
   DK, RF

In the past 12 months, have you been a passenger with a driver who had 2 or more drinks in the hour before driving?

1. Yes
2. No
   (Go to DRV_Q11A)
   DK, RF
   (Go to DRV_Q11A)

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

| _ _ _ _ | Times |
| ______ | (MIN: 1) |
| ______ | (MAX: 95) |
   DK, RF

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

**Rule:**

*Trigger soft edit if DRV_Q10B > 20*

In the past 12 months, have you been the driver of, or a passenger in, a snowmobile, motor boat or seadoo?

1. Yes
2. No
   (Go to DRV_END)
   DK, RF

In the past 12 months, have you been the driver of, or a passenger in, an ATV (all terrain vehicle)?

1. Yes
2. No
   (Go to DRV_C13)
   (Go to DRV_END)
   DK, RF
   (Go to DRV_END)
How often do you wear a helmet when on an ATV?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Always
2. Most of the time
3. Rarely
4. Never

DK, RF

If DRV_Q11A = 2 (not driven/passenger - snowmobile, motor boat or seadoo) and DRV_Q11B = 2 (not driven/passenger - ATV), go to DRV_END. Otherwise, go to DRV_D13.

If DRV_Q11A = 1 and DRV_Q11B = 1, DT_ATV = “a snowmobile, motor boat, seadoo or ATV”. If DRV_Q11A = 1 and DRV_Q11B = 2, DT_ATV = “a snowmobile, motor boat or seadoo”. If DRV_Q11A = 2 and DRV_Q11B = 1, DT_ATV = “an ATV”.

In the past 12 months, have you been a passenger on [a snowmobile, motor boat, seadoo or ATV] with a driver who had 2 or more drinks in the hour before driving?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to DRV_C14)

DK, RF (Go to DRV_C14)

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Times</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIN: 1</td>
<td>MAX: 25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if DRV_Q13B > 20

In the past 12 months, have you driven [a snowmobile, motor boat, seadoo or ATV/a snowmobile, motor boat or seadoo/an ATV] after having 2 or more drinks in the hour before you drove?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to DRV_END)

DK, RF (Go to DRV_END)
How many times (in the past 12 months)?

|...|...| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if DRV_Q14B > 20
Maternal experiences - Breastfeeding (MEX)
Theme content

MEX_BEG
Core content
SEX
DOMEX do block flag, from the sample file.

MEX_C01A
If [DOMEX block = 1], go to MEX_C01B.
Otherwise, go to MEX_END.

MEX_C01B
If proxy interview or sex = male or age < 15 or > 55, go to MEX_END.
Otherwise, go to MEX_Q01A.

MEX_R01
The next questions are for recent mothers.
INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

MEX_Q01A
MEX_01
Have you given birth in the past 5 years?
INTERVIEWER: Do not include stillbirths.

1   Yes
2   No (Go to MEX_END)
DK, RF (Go to MEX_END)

MEX_D01A
DV_FIVEYEARAGO = CURRENTYEAR - 5
Programmer:
Program : DV_FIVEYEARAGO = CURRENTYEAR - 5

MEX_Q01B
MEX_01A
In what year?
INTERVIEWER: Enter year of birth of last baby. Minimum is ^DV_FIVEYEARAGO; maximum is ^CURRENTYEAR.

|   |   |   |   | Year
(MIN: 1,900)
(MAX: 2,099)
DK, RF

MEX_E01B
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :
Trigger soft edit if MEX_Q01B < ^DV_FIVEYEARAGO and > ^CURRENTYEAR

MEX_Q02
MEX_02
Did you take a vitamin supplement containing folic acid before your (last) pregnancy, that is, before you found out that you were pregnant?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF
For your last baby, did you breastfeed or try to breastfeed your baby, even if only for a short time?

1. Yes  
   (Go to MEX_Q05)
2. No
   DK, RF  
   (Go to MEX_END)

What is the main reason that you did not breastfeed?

- 01 Bottle feeding easier
- 02 Formula as good as breast milk
- 03 Breastfeeding is unappealing / disgusting
- 04 Father / partner didn’t want me to
- 05 Returned to work / school early
- 06 C-Section
- 07 Medical condition - mother
- 08 Medical condition - baby
- 09 Premature birth
- 10 Multiple births (e.g. twins)
- 11 Wanted to drink alcohol
- 12 Wanted to smoke
- 13 Other - Specify  
   (Go to MEX_S04)
   DK, RF

Go to MEX_END

(What is the main reason that you did not breastfeed?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

[30 spaces]

DK, RF

Go to MEX_END

Are you still breastfeeding?

1. Yes  
   (Go to MEX_C06B)
2. No
   DK, RF  
   (Go to MEX_END)
MEX_Q06A
MEX_Q06

How long did you breastfeed (your last baby)?

01 Less than 1 week
02 1 to 2 weeks
03 3 to 4 weeks
04 5 to 8 weeks
05 9 weeks to less than 12 weeks
06 3 months (12 weeks to less than 16 weeks)
07 4 months (16 weeks to less than 20 weeks)
08 5 months (20 weeks to less than 24 weeks)
09 6 months (24 weeks to less than 28 weeks)
10 7 to 9 months
11 10 to 12 months
12 More than 1 year

DK, RF (Go to MEX_END)

MEX_C06B

If MEX_Q05=1, go to MEX_Q06B.
Otherwise, go to MEX_D06C.

MEX_Q06B
MEX_Q06A

Have other liquids such as milk, formula, water, juice, tea or herbal mixture been introduced to the baby’s feeds?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to MEX_Q08A)

DK, RF (Go to MEX_C09A)

MEX_D06C

If MEX_Q05=2, DT_LIQUIDS = “such as milk, formula, water, juice, tea or herbal mixture”.
Otherwise, DT_LIQUIDS = “null”.

WARNING: This content is for informational purposes only and should not be used for any legal, medical, or financial advice. Always consult with a professional for such advice.
MEX_Q06C

How old was your (last) baby when other liquids [such as milk, formula, water, juice, tea or herbal mixture/null] were first added to the baby's feeds?

INTERVIEWER: If exact age not known, obtain best estimate. Other liquids may include milk, formula, water, juice, tea or herbal mixture, etc..

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Less than 1 week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>1 to 2 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>3 to 4 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>5 to 8 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>9 weeks to less than 12 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>3 months (12 weeks to less than 16 weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>4 months (16 weeks to less than 20 weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>5 months (20 weeks to less than 24 weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>6 months (24 weeks to less than 28 weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>7 to 9 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>10 to 12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Have not added other liquids</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF (Go to MEX_C09A)

MEX_E06C

An unusual length of time has passed between when the baby stopped breastfeeding and when other liquids were first added to the feeds. Please confirm. If answers are valid, ask for the reason explaining the gap and enter it as a remark.

Rule:

\( \text{Trigger soft edit if } (\text{MEX_Q05}=2) \text{ and } \text{MEX_Q06C} < 13 \text{ and } (\text{ORD(MEX_Q06C)} - \text{ORD(MEX_Q06A)}) > 1 \).

In other words, if \( \text{MEX_Q06C} < 13 \text{ and category number in MEX_Q06C minus category number in MEX_Q06A is greater than 1} \).
### MEX_Q08A

**How old was your (last) baby when solid foods such as cereals, mashed up or pureed meat vegetables or fruits were first added to the baby’s feeds?**

**INTERVIEWER:** If exact age not known, obtain best estimate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Less than 1 week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>1 to 2 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>3 to 4 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>5 to 8 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>9 weeks to less than 12 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>3 months (12 weeks to less than 16 weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>4 months (16 weeks to less than 20 weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>5 months (20 weeks to less than 24 weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>6 months (24 weeks to less than 28 weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>7 to 9 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>10 to 12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Have not added solid foods</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DK, RF** (Go to MEX_C09A)

### MEX_C08B

If MEX_Q06C = 13 and MEX_Q08A = 13, go to MEX_C09A. Otherwise, go to MEX_D08B.

### MEX_D08B

If MEX_Q06C < MEX_Q08A, DT_LIQUIDSOLID = "other liquids".
If MEX_Q06C = MEX_Q08A, DT_LIQUIDSOLID = "other liquids and solid foods".
Otherwise, DT_LIQUIDSOLID = "solid foods".
What is the main reason ^DT_ LIQUIDSOLID were first added to the baby's feeds?

01 Not enough breast milk
02 Baby was ready for solid foods
03 Inconvenience / fatigue due to breastfeeding
04 Difficulty with BF techniques (e.g., sore nipples, engorged breasts, mastitis)
05 Medical condition - mother
06 Medical condition - baby
07 Advice of doctor / health professional
08 Returned to work / school
09 Advice of partner / family / friends
10 Formula equally healthy for baby
11 Wanted to drink alcohol
12 Wanted to smoke
13 Other - Specify (Go to MEX_S08B)
DK, RF

Go to MEX_C09A

(What is the main reason ^DT_ LIQUIDSOLID were first added to the baby's feeds?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

If MEX_Q06C = 1 or MEX_Q08A=1 (baby less than 1 week when other liquids or solids introduced), go to MEX_C10. Otherwise, go to MEX_Q09A.

During the time when your (last) baby was less than one year old and fed breast milk, did you give the baby a vitamin supplement containing Vitamin D?

INTERVIEWER: Select "yes" if baby was fed breast milk, even in small quantities and given Vitamin D.

1 Yes (Go to MEX_Q09B)
2 No (Go to MEX_C10)
DK, RF (Go to MEX_C10)
MEX_Q09B

Overall, how often did you give the baby a supplement containing Vitamin D?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Every day
2 Almost every day
3 Once or twice a week
4 Less than once a week
DK, RF

MEX_C10

If MEX_Q05 = 1 (still breastfeeding), go to MEX_END. Otherwise, go to MEX_Q10.

MEX_Q10

What is the main reason that you stopped breastfeeding?

01 Not enough breast milk
02 Baby was ready for solid foods
03 Inconvenience / fatigue due to breastfeeding
04 Difficulty with BF techniques (e.g., sore nipples, engorged breasts, mastitis)
05 Medical condition - mother
06 Medical condition - baby
07 Planned to stop at this time
08 Child weaned him/herself (e.g., baby biting, refusing breast)
09 Advice of doctor / health professional
010 Returned to work / school
011 Advice of partner / family / friends
012 Formula equally healthy for baby
013 Wanted to drink alcohol
014 Wanted to smoke
015 Other - Specify (Go to MEX_S10)
DK, RF

Go to MEX_END

MEX_S10

(What is the main reason that you stopped breastfeeding?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

MEX_END
Maternal experiences - Alcohol use during pregnancy (MXA)

Optional content

Nunavut

MXA_BEG
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

MXA_C01A
If (DOMXA block = 1), go to MXA_C01B. Otherwise, go to MXA_END.

MXA_C01B
If proxy interview or sex = male or age < 15 or > 55 or MEX_Q01A = 2, DK or RF, go to MXA_END. Otherwise, go to MXA_C30.

MXA_C30
If ALN_Q5B = 2, or RF (never drank), go to MXA_END. Otherwise, go to MXA_C30.

MXA_Q30
MXA_01
Did you drink any alcohol during your last pregnancy?
1 Yes
2 No (Go to MXA_C32)
DK, RF (Go to MXA_END)

MXA_Q31
MXA_02
How often did you drink?
1 Less than once a month
2 Once a month
3 2 to 3 times a month
4 Once a week
5 2 to 3 times a week
6 4 to 6 times a week
7 Every day
DK, RF

MXA_C32
If MEX_Q03 = 2 (did not breastfeed last baby), go to MXA_END. Otherwise, go to MXA_Q32.

MXA_Q32
MXA_03
Did you drink any alcohol while you were breastfeeding (your last baby)?
1 Yes
2 No (Go to MXA_END)
DK, RF (Go to MXA_END)

MXA_Q33
MXA_04
How often did you drink?
1 Less than once a month
2 Once a month
3 2 to 3 times a month
4 Once a week
5 2 to 3 times a week
6 4 to 6 times a week
7 Every day
DK, RF

MXA_END
Maternal experiences - Smoking during pregnancy (MXS)
Optional content Newfoundland and Labrador, Quebec, Nunavut

MXS_BEG
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

External variables required:
PROXMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOMXS: do block flag, from the sample file.
MEX_Q01A :TYesno, DK, RF
MEX_Q03: TYesno, DK, RF
SMK_Q201A :Did you smoked 100 cigarettes or more in your lifetime? TYesNo, DK, RF
SMK_Q201B :Have you ever smoked a whole cigarette?
SMK_Q202 :Do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?
Daily, Occasionally, Not at all, DK, RF

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

MXS_C01A
If (DOMXS block = 1), go to MXS_C01B.
Otherwise, go to MXS_END.

MXS_C01B
If proxy interview or sex = male or age < 15 or > 55 or MEX_Q01A = 2, DK or RF, go to MXS_END.
Otherwise, go to MXS_C20.

MXS_C20
If SMK_Q202 = (1 or 2) or SMK_Q201A = 1 or SMK_Q201B = 1, go to MXS_Q20.
Otherwise, go to MXS_END.

MXS_Q20
During your last pregnancy, did you smoke daily, occasionally or not at all?

1 Daily
2 Occasionally (Go to MXS_Q22)
3 Not at all (Go to MXS_C23)
DK, RF (Go to MXS_Q26)

MXS_Q21
How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

|_|_| Number of cigarettes
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)
DK, RF

Go to MXS_C23

MXS_E21
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule : Trigger soft edit if MXS_Q21 > 60
MXS_Q22

On the days that you smoked, how many cigarettes did you usually smoke?

[___|___| Number of cigarettes
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

MXS_E22

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if MXS_Q22 > 60

MXS_C23

If MEX_Q03 = 1 (breastfed last baby), go to MXS_Q23.
Otherwise, go to MXS_Q26.

MXS_Q23

When you were breastfeeding (your last baby), did you smoke daily, occasionally or not at all?

1 Daily
2 Occasionally  (Go to MXS_Q25)
3 Not at all  (Go to MXS_Q26)
DK, RF  (Go to MXS_Q26)

MXS_Q24

How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

[___|___| Number of cigarettes
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Go to MXS_Q26

MXS_E24

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if MXS_Q24 > 60

MXS_Q25

On the days that you smoked, how many cigarettes did you usually smoke?

[___|___| Number of cigarettes
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

MXS_E25

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if MXS_Q25 > 60
Did anyone regularly smoke in your presence during or after the pregnancy (about 6 months after)?

1    Yes
2    No
DK, RF
Positive Mental Health (PMH)

Theme content block

PMH_BEG

External variables required:
SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
PROXMODE : proxy interview indentifier form the GR block.
DOPMH: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

PMH_C01A
If DOPMH = 1, go to PMH_C01B.
Otherwise, go to PMH_END.

PMH_C01B
If proxmode = 1, go to PMH_END.
Otherwise, go to PMH_R01.

PMH_R01

The following questions are about how you have been feeling during the past month.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

PMH_Q01

In the past month, how often did you feel:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Every day
2 Almost every day
3 About 2 or 3 times a week
4 About once a week
5 Once or twice
6 Never

DK, RF (Go to PMH_END)

PMH_Q02

(In the past month, how often did you feel:)

interest in life?

1 Every day
2 Almost every day
3 About 2 or 3 times a week
4 About once a week
5 Once or twice
6 Never

DK, RF
PMH_Q03
PMH_03

(In the past month, how often did you feel:)

satisfied with your life?

1  Every day
2  Almost every day
3  About 2 or 3 times a week
4  About once a week
5  Once or twice
6  Never
DK, RF

PMH_Q04
PMH_04

In the past month, how often did you feel:

that you had something important to contribute to society?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Everyday
2  Almost everyday
3  About 2 or 3 times a week
4  About once a week
5  Once or twice
6  Never
DK, RF

PMH_Q05
PMH_05

(In the past month, how often did you feel:)

that you belonged to a community (like a social group, your neighborhood, your city, your school)?

1  Every day
2  Almost every day
3  About 2 or 3 times a week
4  About once a week
5  Once or twice
6  Never
DK, RF

PMH_Q06
PMH_06

(In the past month, how often did you feel:)

that our society is becoming a better place for people like you?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, explain that “people like you” can refer to any groups to which the respondent feels they belong (i.e. religion, income, ethnicity, age, health status, community, etc.).

1  Every day
2  Almost every day
3  About 2 or 3 times a week
4  About once a week
5  Once or twice
6  Never
DK, RF
In the past month, how often did you feel:

that people are basically good?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Every day
2. Almost every day
3. About 2 or 3 times a week
4. About once a week
5. Once or twice
6. Never
DK, RF

(In the past month, how often did you feel:) 

that the way our society works makes sense to you?

1. Every day
2. Almost every day
3. About 2 or 3 times a week
4. About once a week
5. Once or twice
6. Never
DK, RF

(In the past month, how often did you feel:) 

that you liked most parts of your personality?

1. Every day
2. Almost every day
3. About 2 or 3 times a week
4. About once a week
5. Once or twice
6. Never
DK, RF

In the past month, how often did you feel:

good at managing the responsibilities of your daily life?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Every day
2. Almost every day
3. About 2 or 3 times a week
4. About once a week
5. Once or twice
6. Never
DK, RF
PMH_Q11

(In the past month, how often did you feel:) that you had warm and trusting relationships with others?

1  Every day
2  Almost every day
3  About 2 or 3 times a week
4  About once a week
5  Once or twice
6  Never

DK, RF

PMH_Q12

(In the past month, how often did you feel:) that you had experiences that challenge you to grow and become a better person?

1  Every day
2  Almost every day
3  About 2 or 3 times a week
4  About once a week
5  Once or twice
6  Never

DK, RF

PMH_Q13

In the past month, how often did you feel: confident to think or express your own ideas and opinions?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Every day
2  Almost every day
3  About 2 or 3 times a week
4  About once a week
5  Once or twice
6  Never

DK, RF

PMH_Q14

(In the past month, how often did you feel:) that your life has a sense of direction or meaning to it?

1  Every day
2  Almost every day
3  About 2 or 3 times a week
4  About once a week
5  Once or twice
6  Never

DK, RF

PMH_END
Illicit drugs use (IDG)
Optional content
Ontario, Saskatchewan, Nunavut

IDG_BEG
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

External variables required:

PROXMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOIDG: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

IDG_C1
If (DOIDG block = 1), go to IDG_C2.
Otherwise, go to IDG_END.

IDG_C2
If proxy interview, go to IDG_END.
Otherwise, go to IDG_R1.

IDG_R1
I am going to ask some questions about drug use. Again, I would like
to remind you that everything you say will remain strictly confidential.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

IDG_Q01
Have you ever used or tried marijuana, cannabis or hashish?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Yes, just once
2. Yes, more than once
3. No (Go to IDG_Q04)
   DK, RF (Go to IDG_END)

IDG_Q02
Have you used it in the past 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to IDG_Q04)
   DK, RF (Go to IDG_Q04)

IDG_C03
If IDG_Q01 = 1, go to IDG_Q04.
Otherwise, go to IDG_Q03.
How often (did you use marijuana, cannabis or hashish in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Less than once a month
2. 1 to 3 times a month
3. Once a week
4. More than once a week
5. Every day

Have you ever used or tried cocaine or crack?

1. Yes, just once
2. Yes, more than once
3. No (Go to IDG_Q07)

Have you used it in the past 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to IDG_Q07)

If IDG_Q04 = 1, go to IDG_Q07. Otherwise, go to IDG_Q06.

How often (did you use cocaine or crack in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Less than once a month
2. 1 to 3 times a month
3. Once a week
4. More than once a week
5. Every day

Have you ever used or tried speed (amphetamines)?

1. Yes, just once
2. Yes, more than once
3. No (Go to IDG_Q10)

Have you used it in the past 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to IDG_Q10)

If IDG_Q07 = 1, go to IDG_Q10. Otherwise, go to IDG_Q09.
How often (did you use speed (amphetamines) in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Less than once a month
2. 1 to 3 times a month
3. Once a week
4. More than once a week
5. Every day

Have you ever used or tried ecstasy (MDMA) or other similar drugs?

1. Yes, just once
2. Yes, more than once
3. No

Have you used it in the past 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No

How often (did you use ecstasy or other similar drugs in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Less than once a month
2. 1 to 3 times a month
3. Once a week
4. More than once a week
5. Every day

Have you ever used or tried hallucinogens, PCP or LSD (acid)?

1. Yes, just once
2. Yes, more than once
3. No

Have you used it in the past 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No

If IDG_Q10 = 1, go to IDG_Q13. Otherwise, go to IDG_Q12.

If IDG_Q13 = 1, go to IDG_Q16. Otherwise, go to IDG_Q15.
How often (did you use hallucinogens, PCP or LSD in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Less than once a month
2. 1 to 3 times a month
3. Once a week
4. More than once a week
5. Every day

DK, RF

Did you ever sniff glue, gasoline or other solvents?

1. Yes, just once
2. Yes, more than once
3. No (Go to IDG_Q19)

DK, RF (Go to IDG_Q19)

Did you sniff some in the past 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to IDG_Q19)

DK, RF (Go to IDG_Q19)

IDG_Q15
IDG_15

IDG_Q16
IDG_16

If IDG_Q16 = 1, go to IDG_Q19. Otherwise, go to IDG_Q18.

IDG_Q17
IDG_17

How often (did you sniff glue, gasoline or other solvents in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Less than once a month
2. 1 to 3 times a month
3. Once a week
4. More than once a week
5. Every day

DK, RF

Have you ever used or tried heroin?

1. Yes, just once
2. Yes, more than once
3. No (Go to IDG_Q22)

DK, RF (Go to IDG_Q22)

IDG_Q19
IDG_19

Have you used it in the past 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to IDG_Q22)

DK, RF (Go to IDG_Q22)

IDG_Q20
IDG_20

IDG_C21
IDG_21

If IDG_Q19 = 1, go to IDG_Q22. Otherwise, go to IDG_Q21.
How often (did you use heroin in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Less than once a month
2  1 to 3 times a month
3  Once a week
4  More than once a week
5  Every day

Have you ever used or tried steroids, such as testosterone, dianabol or growth hormones, to increase your performance in sport or activity or to change your physical appearance?

1  Yes, just once
2  Yes, more than once
3  No

Have you used it in the past 12 months?

1  Yes
2  No

If IDG_Q22 = 1, go to IDG_C25A_1.
Otherwise, go to IDG_Q24.

How often (did you use steroids in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Less than once a month
2  1 to 3 times a month
3  Once a week
4  More than once a week
5  Every day

Programmer:

IDG_C25A_1 = Count of instances where IDG_Q01, IDG_Q04, IDG_Q07, IDG_Q10, IDG_Q13, IDG_Q16 and IDG_Q19 = 3, DK or RF.

If IDG_C25A_1 = 7, go to IDG_END.
Otherwise, go to IDG_C25A_2.

Programmer:

IDG_C25A_2 = Count of instances where IDG_Q03, IDG_Q06, IDG_Q09, IDG_Q12, IDG_Q15, IDG_Q18 and IDG_Q21 >= 2.

If IDG_C25A_2 >= 1, go to IDG_Q25A.
Otherwise, go to IDG_END.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IDG_Q25A</th>
<th>During the past 12 months, did you ever need to use more drugs than usual in order to get high, or did you ever find that you could no longer get high on the amount you usually took?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IDG_R25B</th>
<th>People who cut down their substance use or stop using drugs altogether may not feel well if they have been using steadily for some time. These feelings are more intense and can last longer than the usual hangover.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTERVIEWER: Press &lt;1&gt; to continue.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IDG_Q25B</th>
<th>During the past 12 months, did you ever have times when you stopped, cut down or went without drugs and then experienced symptoms like fatigue, headaches, diarrhea, the shakes or emotional problems?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IDG_Q25C</th>
<th>(During the past 12 months,) did you ever have times when you used drugs to keep from having such symptoms?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IDG_Q25D</th>
<th>(During the past 12 months,) did you ever have times when you used drugs even though you promised yourself you wouldn’t, or times when you used a lot more drugs than you intended?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IDG_Q25E</th>
<th>(During the past 12 months,) were there ever times when you used drugs more frequently, or for more days in a row than you intended?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IDG_Q25F</th>
<th>(During the past 12 months,) did you ever have periods of several days or more when you spent so much time using drugs or recovering from the effects of using drugs that you had little time for anything else?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IDG_Q25G
IDG_25G
(During the past 12 months,) did you ever have periods of a month or longer when you gave up or greatly reduced important activities because of your use of drugs?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

IDG_Q25H
IDG_25H
(During the past 12 months,) did you ever continue to use drugs when you knew you had a serious physical or emotional problem that might have been caused by or made worse by your use?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

IDG_R26
Please tell me what number best describes how much your use of drugs interfered with each of the following activities during the past 12 months. For each activity, answer with a number between 0 and 10; 0 means "no interference", while 10 means "very severe interference".

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

IDG_Q26A
IDG_26A
How much did your use of drugs interfere with:

your home responsibilities, like cleaning, shopping and taking care of the house or apartment?

0  No interference
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  V
10 Very severe interference

 |_| |_| Number
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 10)
DK, RF
(How much did your use interfere with:

your ability to attend school?)

0   No interference
1   |   
2   |   
3   |   
4   |   
5   |   
6   |   
7   |   
8   |   
9   | V
10 Very severe interference

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

|   |   | Number
 [MIN: 0]
 [MAX: 11]

DK, RF

(How much did your use interfere with:

your ability to work at a regular job?)

0   No interference
1   |   
2   |   
3   |   
4   |   
5   |   
6   |   
7   |   
8   |   
9   | V
10 Very severe interference

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

|   |   | Number
 [MIN: 0]
 [MAX: 11]

DK, RF
IDG_Q26C

(During the past 12 months,) how much did your use of drugs interfere with your ability to form and maintain close relationships with other people? Remember that 0 means "no interference" and 10 means "very severe interference".

0  No interference
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  V
10  Very severe interference

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 10)

DK, RF

IDG_Q26D

How much did your use of drugs interfere with your social life?

0  No interference
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  V
10  Very severe interference

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 10)

DK, RF

IDG_END
Sexual behaviours (SXB)
Optional content  Ontario, Nunavut, Northwest Territories

SXB_BEG
Theme content
DOSXB: do block flag, from the sample file.
DOMEX:do block flag, from the sample file.
MEX_Q01A: Given birth in last 5 years
SEX_Q01: Respondent's sex
AGE: Respondent's age
PROXMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

SXB_C01A
If (DOSXB block = 1), go to SXB_C01B.
Otherwise, go to SXB_END.

SXB_C01B
If proxy interview or age < 15 or > 49, go to SXB_END.
Otherwise, go to SXB_R01.

SXB_R01
I would like to ask you a few questions about sexual behaviour. We ask these questions because sexual behaviours can have very important and long-lasting effects on personal health. You can be assured that anything you say will remain confidential.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SXB_C01C
If MEX_Q01A = 1, go to SXB_D02.
Otherwise, go to SXB_Q01.

SXB_Q01
Have you ever had sexual intercourse?

SXB_1
1  Yes (Go to SXB_D02)
2  No (Go to SXB_END)
DK, RF (Go to SXB_END)

SXB_D02
If MEX_Q01A = 1, DT_INTERCOURSE = "you had sexual intercourse".
Otherwise, DT_INTERCOURSE = "null".

SXB_Q02
How old were you the first time [you had sexual intercourse/null]?

SXB_2
INTERVIEWER: Maximum is ^CURRENTAGE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Age in years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(MIN: 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(MAX: 130)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF (Go to SXB_END)

SXB_E02A
The entered age at which the respondent first had sexual intercourse is invalid. Please return and correct.

Rule :
Trigger hard edit if SXB_Q02 > ^CURRENTAGE.

SXB_E02B
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :
Trigger soft edit if SXB_Q02 < 12.
In the past 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse?

1. Yes (Go to SXB_Q07)
2. No (Go to SXB_END)
3. DK, RF (Go to SXB_END)

With how many different partners?

1. 1 partner
2. 2 partners
3. 3 partners
4. 4 or more partners
5. DK
6. RF (Go to SXB_END)

Have you ever been diagnosed with a sexually transmitted infection?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK, RF

If SXB_Q03 = 1 (had intercourse in last 12 months), go to SXB_C08B. Otherwise, go to SXB_END.

If marital status = 1 (married) or 2 (common-law) and SXB_Q04 = 1 (one partner), go to SXB_C09B. Otherwise, go to SXB_Q08.

Did you use a condom the last time you had sexual intercourse?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK, RF

If age > 24 or if respondent's sex = spouse's sex, go to SXB_END. Otherwise, go to SXB_R9A.

Now a few questions about birth control.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

If sex = female, go to SXB_C09D. Otherwise, go to SXB_R10.

If HWT_Q1 = 1 (currently pregnant), go to SXB_Q11. Otherwise, go to SXB_R9B.

I'm going to read you a statement about pregnancy. Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
SXB_Q09

It is important to me to avoid getting pregnant right now.

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree
5. Strongly disagree

DK, RF (Go to SXB_END)

SXB_C10

If sex = male, go to SXB_R10. Otherwise, go to SXB_Q11.

SXB_R10

I’m going to read you a statement about pregnancy. Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SXB_Q10

It is important to me to avoid getting my partner pregnant right now.

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree
5. Strongly disagree
6. Doesn’t have a partner right now
7. Partner already pregnant

DK, RF (Go to SXB_END)

SXB_Q11

In the past 12 months, did you and your partner usually use birth control?

1. Yes (Go to SXB_Q12)
2. No (Go to SXB_END)

DK, RF (Go to SXB_END)

SXB_Q12

What kind of birth control did you and your partner usually use?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

1. Condom (male or female condom)
2. Birth control pill
3. Diaphragm
4. Spermicide (e.g., foam, jelly, film)
5. Birth control injection (Deprovera)
6. Other - Specify

DK, RF (Go to SXB_S12)

(Go to SXB_END)

Go to SXB_C13
SXB_S12

(What kind of birth control did you and your partner usually use?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

SXB_C13

If HWT_Q1 = 1 (currently pregnant) or SXB_Q10 = 7 (Partner already pregnant), go to SXB_END. Otherwise, go to SXB_Q13.

SXB_Q13

What kind of birth control did you and your partner use the last time you had sex?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

SXB_13A

1 Condom (male or female condom)

SXB_13B

2 Birth control pill

SXB_13C

3 Diaphragm

SXB_13D

4 Spermicide (e.g., foam, jelly, film)

SXB_13F

5 Birth control injection (Deprovera)

SXB_13G

6 Nothing

SXB_13E

7 Other - Specify (Go to SXB_S13)

DK, RF

Go to SXB_END

SXB_S13

(What kind of birth control did you and your partner use the last time you had sex?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

SXB_END
Social Provisions (SPS)
Optional content
Quebec, British Columbia, Yukon, Northwest Territories, Nunavut

SPS_BEG
Optional content block

External variables required:
PROXYMODE - proxy interview
DOSPS: do block flag, from the sample file.
PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

SPS_C01A
If DOSPS = 1, go to SPS_C01B.
Otherwise, go to SPS_END.

SPS_C01B
If PROXMODE=1, go to SPS_END.
Otherwise, go to SPS_R01.

SPS_R01
The next questions are about your current relationships with friends, family members, co-workers, community members, and so on. Please indicate to what extent each statement describes your current relationships with other people.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SPS_Q01
There are people I can depend on to help me if I really need it.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Strongly agree
2   Agree
3  Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
DK, RF (Go to SPS_END)

SPS_Q02
There are people who enjoy the same social activities I do.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Strongly agree
2   Agree
3  Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
DK, RF

SPS_Q03
I have close relationships that provide me with a sense of emotional security and wellbeing.

1  Strongly agree
2   Agree
3  Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
DK, RF
SPS_04

There is someone I could talk to about important decisions in my life.

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Disagree
4. Strongly disagree
DK, RF

SPS_05

I have relationships where my competence and skill are recognized.

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Disagree
4. Strongly disagree
DK, RF

SPS_06

There is a trustworthy person I could turn to for advice if I were having problems.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Disagree
4. Strongly disagree
DK, RF

SPS_07

I feel part of a group of people who share my attitudes and beliefs.

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Disagree
4. Strongly disagree
DK, RF

SPS_08

I feel a strong emotional bond with at least one other person.

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Disagree
4. Strongly disagree
DK, RF

SPS_09

There are people who admire my talents and abilities.

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Disagree
4. Strongly disagree
DK, RF
There are people I can count on in an emergency.

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Disagree
4. Strongly disagree
DK, RF
Social support - Availability (SSA)

Optional content Saskatchewan

SSA_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

External variables required:

PROXMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
DOSSA: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

SSA_C1A

If (DOSSA = 1), go to SSA_C1B.
Otherwise, go to SSA_END.

SSA_C1B

If proxy interview, go to SSA_END.
Otherwise, go to SSA_R01.

SSA_R01

Next are some questions about the support that is available to you.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SSA_Q01

Starting with a question on friendship, about how many close friends
and close relatives do you have, that is, people you feel at ease with
and can talk to about what is on your mind?

|_|_| Close friends
(MIN: 0, MAX: 99)

DK, RF (Go to SSA_END)

SSA_E01

An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if SSA_Q01 > 20

SSA_R02

People sometimes look to others for companionship, assistance or
other types of support.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
SSA_Q02 SSA_02
How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:

Someone to help you if you were confined to bed?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 None of the time
2 A little of the time
3 Some of the time
4 Most of the time
5 All of the time
DK, RF

SSA_Q03 SSA_03
(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

Someone you can count on to listen to you when you need to talk?

1 None of the time
2 A little of the time
3 Some of the time
4 Most of the time
5 All of the time
DK, RF

SSA_Q04 SSA_04
(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

Someone to give you advice about a crisis?

1 None of the time
2 A little of the time
3 Some of the time
4 Most of the time
5 All of the time
DK, RF

SSA_Q05 SSA_05
(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

Someone to take you to the doctor if you needed it?

1 None of the time
2 A little of the time
3 Some of the time
4 Most of the time
5 All of the time
DK, RF
SSA_Q06
SSA_06

(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it?)

Someone who shows you love and affection?

1 None of the time
2 A little of the time
3 Some of the time
4 Most of the time
5 All of the time
DK, RF

SSA_Q07
SSA_07

Again, how often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it?)

Someone to have a good time with?

1 None of the time
2 A little of the time
3 Some of the time
4 Most of the time
5 All of the time
DK, RF

SSA_Q08
SSA_08

(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it?)

Someone to give you information in order to help you understand a situation?

1 None of the time
2 A little of the time
3 Some of the time
4 Most of the time
5 All of the time
DK, RF

SSA_Q09
SSA_09

(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it?)

Someone to confide in or talk to about yourself or your problems?

1 None of the time
2 A little of the time
3 Some of the time
4 Most of the time
5 All of the time
DK, RF
SSA_Q10
SSA_10

(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it?)

Someone who hugs you?

1 None of the time
2 A little of the time
3 Some of the time
4 Most of the time
5 All of the time
DK, RF

SSA_Q11
SSA_11

(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it?)

Someone to get together with for relaxation?

1 None of the time
2 A little of the time
3 Some of the time
4 Most of the time
5 All of the time
DK, RF

SSA_Q12
SSA_12

(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it?)

Someone to prepare your meals if you were unable to do it yourself?

1 None of the time
2 A little of the time
3 Some of the time
4 Most of the time
5 All of the time
DK, RF

SSA_Q13
SSA_13

(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it?)

Someone whose advice you really want?

1 None of the time
2 A little of the time
3 Some of the time
4 Most of the time
5 All of the time
DK, RF
SSA_Q14
SSA_14

Again, how often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:

Someone to do things with to help you get your mind off things?

1  None of the time
2  A little of the time
3  Some of the time
4  Most of the time
5  All of the time
DK, RF

SSA_Q15
SSA_15

(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

Someone to help with daily chores if you were sick?

1  None of the time
2  A little of the time
3  Some of the time
4  Most of the time
5  All of the time
DK, RF

SSA_Q16
SSA_16

(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

Someone to share your most private worries and fears with?

1  None of the time
2  A little of the time
3  Some of the time
4  Most of the time
5  All of the time
DK, RF

SSA_Q17
SSA_17

(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

Someone to turn to for suggestions about how to deal with a personal problem?

1  None of the time
2  A little of the time
3  Some of the time
4  Most of the time
5  All of the time
DK, RF
SSA_Q18
SSA_18

(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it?)

Someone to do something enjoyable with?

1 None of the time
2 A little of the time
3 Some of the time
4 Most of the time
5 All of the time
DK, RF

SSA_Q19
SSA_19

(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it?)

Someone who understands your problems?

1 None of the time
2 A little of the time
3 Some of the time
4 Most of the time
5 All of the time
DK, RF

SSA_Q20
SSA_20

(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it?)

Someone to love you and make you feel wanted?

1 None of the time
2 A little of the time
3 Some of the time
4 Most of the time
5 All of the time
DK, RF
SSA_D20

If SSA_Q02 = 2, 3, 4 or 5, DT_KEYPHRASES21A = "to help you if you were confined to bed".
If SSA_Q03 = 2, 3, 4 or 5, DT_KEYPHRASES24A = "to listen to you".
If SSA_Q04 = 2, 3, 4 or 5, DT_KEYPHRASES24A = "to give you advice".
If SSA_Q05 = 2, 3, 4 or 5, DT_KEYPHRASES21A = "to take you to the doctor".
If SSA_Q06 = 2, 3, 4 or 5, DT_KEYPHRASES22A = "to show you affection".
If SSA_Q07 = 2, 3, 4 or 5, DT_KEYPHRASES23A = "to have a good time with".
If SSA_Q08 = 2, 3, 4 or 5, DT_KEYPHRASES24A = "to give you information".
If SSA_Q09 = 2, 3, 4 or 5, DT_KEYPHRASES24A = "to confide in".
If SSA_Q10 = 2, 3, 4 or 5, DT_KEYPHRASES22A = "to hug you".
If SSA_Q11 = 2, 3, 4 or 5, DT_KEYPHRASES23A = "to relax with".
If SSA_Q12 = 2, 3, 4 or 5, DT_KEYPHRASES21A = "to prepare your meals".
If SSA_Q13 = 2, 3, 4 or 5, DT_KEYPHRASES24A = "to advise you".
If SSA_Q14 = 2, 3, 4 or 5, DT_KEYPHRASES23A = "to do things with".
If SSA_Q15 = 2, 3, 4 or 5, DT_KEYPHRASES21A = "to help with daily chores".
If SSA_Q16 = 2, 3, 4 or 5, DT_KEYPHRASES24A = "to share your worries and fears with".
If SSA_Q17 = 2, 3, 4 or 5, DT_KEYPHRASES24A = "to turn to for suggestions".
If SSA_Q18 = 2, 3, 4 or 5, DT_KEYPHRASES23A = "to do something enjoyable with".
If SSA_Q19 = 2, 3, 4 or 5, DT_KEYPHRASES24A = "to understand your problems".
If SSA_Q20 = 2, 3, 4 or 5, DT_KEYPHRASES22A = "to love you and make you feel wanted".

SSA_END
Social support - Utilization (SSU)

Optional content

Saskatchewan

SSU_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

SSU_C21A

If (DOSSU block = 1), go to SSU_C21B. Otherwise, go to SSU_END.

SSU_C21B

If proxy interview, go to SSU_END. Otherwise, go to SSU_C21C.

SSU_C21C

If any responses of 2, 3, 4 or 5 in SSA_Q02 to SSA_Q20, go to SSU_R21. Otherwise, go to SSU_END.

SSU_R21

You have just mentioned that if you needed support, someone would be available for you. The next questions are about the support or help you actually received in the past 12 months.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SSU_C21D

If any responses of 2, 3, 4 or 5 in SSA_Q02 or SSA_Q05 or SSA_Q12 or SSA_Q15, go to SSU_D21A. Otherwise, go to SSU_C22.

SSU_D21A

Not Applicable

SSU_Q21A

In the past 12 months, did you receive the following support: ...someone AN getKeyPhrases21A?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SSU_C22)
DK, RF (Go to SSU_C22)

SSU_Q21B

When you needed it, how often did you receive this kind of support (in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Almost always
2 Frequently
3 Half the time
4 Rarely
5 Never
DK, RF

SSU_C22

If any responses of 2, 3, 4 or 5 in SSA_Q06 or SSA_Q10 or SSA_Q20, go to SSU_D22A. Otherwise, go to SSU_C23.

SSU_D22A

If SSA_Q06 = 2, 3, 4, 5, DT_KEYPHRASES22A = “to show you affection”.
If SSA_Q10 = 2, 3, 4, 5, DT_KEYPHRASES22A = “to hug you”.
If SSA_Q20 = 2, 3, 4, 5, DT_KEYPHRASES22A = “to love you and make you feel wanted”.

SSU_21A

SSU_21B
SSU_Q22A
SSU_22A
(In the past 12 months, did you receive the following support:)
...someone [to show you affection/to hug you/to love you and make you feel wanted]?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SSU_C23)
DK, RF (Go to SSU_C23)

SSU_Q22B
SSU_22B
When you needed it, how often did you receive this kind of support (in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Almost always
2 Frequently
3 Half the time
4 Rarely
5 Never
DK, RF

SSU_C23
If any responses of 2, 3, 4 or 5 in SSA_Q07 or SSA_Q11 or SSA_Q14 or SSA_Q18, go to SSU_D23A.
Otherwise, go to SSU_C24.

SSU_D23A
If SSA_Q07 = 2, 3, 4, 5, DT_KEYPHRASES23A = “to have a good time with”.
If SSA_Q11 = 2, 3, 4, 5, DT_KEYPHRASES23A = “to relax with”.
If SSA_Q14 = 2, 3, 4, 5, DT_KEYPHRASES23A = “to do things with”.
If SSA_Q18 = 2, 3, 4, 5, DT_KEYPHRASES23A = “to do something enjoyable with”.

SSU_Q23A
SSU_23A
(In the past 12 months, did you receive the following support:)
...someone [to have a good time with/to relax with/to do things with/to do something enjoyable with]?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SSU_C24)
DK, RF (Go to SSU_C24)

SSU_Q23B
SSU_23B
When you needed it, how often did you receive this kind of support (in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Almost always
2 Frequently
3 Half the time
4 Rarely
5 Never
DK, RF

SSU_C24
If any responses of 2, 3, 4 or 5 in SSA_Q03 or SSA_Q04 or SSA_Q08 or SSA_Q09, SSA_Q13, SSA_Q16, SSA_Q17 or SSA_Q19, go to SSU_D24A.
Otherwise, go to SSU_END.
SSU_D24A
If SSA_Q03 = 2, 3, 4, 5, DT_KEYPHRASES24A = "to listen to you".
If SSA_Q04 = 2, 3, 4, 5, DT_KEYPHRASES24A = "to give you advice".
If SSA_Q08 = 2, 3, 4, 5, DT_KEYPHRASES24A = "to give you information".
If SSA_Q09 = 2, 3, 4, 5, DT_KEYPHRASES24A = "to confide in".
If SSA_Q13 = 2, 3, 4, 5, DT_KEYPHRASES24A = "to advise you".
If SSA_Q16 = 2, 3, 4, 5, DT_KEYPHRASES24A = "to share your worries and fears with".
If SSA_Q17 = 2, 3, 4, 5, DT_KEYPHRASES24A = "to turn to for suggestions".
If SSA_Q19 = 2, 3, 4, 5, DT_KEYPHRASES24A = "to understand your problems".

SSU_Q24A
SSU_24A
(In the past 12 months, did you receive the following support:)
...someone [to listen to you/to give you advice/to give you information/to confide in/to advise you/to share your worries and fears with/to turn to for suggestions/to understand your problems]?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to SSU_END)
DK, RF  (Go to SSU_END)

SSU_Q24B
SSU_24B
When you needed it, how often did you receive this kind of support (in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Almost always
2  Frequently
3  Half the time
4  Rarely
5  Never
DK, RF
Spiritual values (SPR)

Optional content

New Brunswick, Manitoba

SPR_BEG

DOSPR: do block flag, from the sample file.
PROXMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

SPR_C1

If (do SPR block = 1), go to SPR_C2.
Otherwise, go to SPR_END.

SPR_C2

If proxy interview, go to SPR_END.
Otherwise, go to SPR_R1.

SPR_D01

DV_RELTEXT = SPR_Q5 (String 80).
DV_RELCODE = SPR_Q5 (0..9990).

Programmer:
Create fields DV_RELTEXT (String 80) = SPR_Q5 and DV_RELCODE (0..9990) = SPR_Q5.

SPR_R1

I now have a few questions about spiritual values in your life.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SPR_Q1

Do spiritual values play an important role in your life?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to SPR_Q5)
DK, RF (Go to SPR_END)

SPR_Q2

To what extent do your spiritual values:

help you to find meaning in your life?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  A lot
2  Some
3  A little
4  Not at all
DK, RF

SPR_Q3

(To what extent do your spiritual values:) give you the strength to face everyday difficulties?

1  A lot
2  Some
3  A little
4  Not at all
DK, RF
SPR_Q4
SPV_4

(To what extent do your spiritual values:)

help you to understand the difficulties of life?

1  A lot
2  Some
3  A little
4  Not at all
DK, RF

SPR_Q5

What is your religion? Specify one denomination or religion only, even if you are not currently a practicing member of that group.

INTERVIEWER: Respondent does not have to be practicing.

If respondent answers "Catholic", ask "by Catholic do you mean Roman Catholic, Ukrainian Catholic or something else?"

If respondent answers Christian, Protestant or Orthodox, ask "Which denomination or church?" If no specific denomination or church can be given, record original response. If respondent provides more than one response, ask about the religion which is most important to them or which they practice most often.

Start typing the name of the religion to activate the search function. Enter "Other - Specify" if the religion is not part of this list. If no religion, enter "No religion".

DK, RF
Go to SPR_C5

Help text:

Tag: Religion

"No religion" means that somebody is not practicing any type of religion, regardless of their beliefs.

An "atheist" is somebody who does not hold a belief in the existence of a God or deity. This may take the form of an assertive disbelief ("I believe God does not exist") or simply lacking the belief itself ("I do not believe in the existence of God").

An "agnostic" is somebody with the assertive belief that the existence and nature of a God or deity is unknown and unknowable ("One cannot know for sure, but I do believe in God or a deity").

Processing:

This variable will be released as the code variable SPVCRL12

Programmer:

Call Trigram Search. Null is not allowed. Don’t know and Refusal are allowed. The Search File to be used corresponds to the Excel file “Religion_LookUpList.xls”.

The DV_RELCODE and the DV_RELTEXT are the two fields that should be displayed on the pop-up screen when the Search File is called. However, the corresponding DV_RELCODE also needs to be saved and used as the key to indicate exactly which unique entry in the Search File was selected (i.e., it is the code that differentiates between the English, French and other spelling variations of religion names).

SPR_C5

If DV_RELCODE = 900000 (Other - Specify), go to SPR_S5.
Otherwise, go to SPR_C6.
SPR_S5

(What is your religion?)

Specify one denomination or religion only, even if you are not currently a practicing member of that group.)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

SPR_C6

If SPR_Q5 = DK, R, go to SPR_END.
Otherwise, go to SPR_Q6.

SPR_Q6

Not counting events such as weddings or funerals, during the past 12 months, how often did you participate in religious activities or attend religious services or meetings?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Exclude special occasions like marriages, funerals, baptisms, bar mitzvahs, etc.

All respondents should be asked the religious participation question, even if they said that they were not affiliated with a religion. For example, some respondents who said that they had "no religion", may attend church services on special occasions (e.g. Christmas or Easter) with family members who said that they had a religious affiliation.

1. At least once a week
2. At least once a month
3. At least 3 times a year
4. Once or twice a year
5. Not at all

DK, RF

SPR_Q6B

In the past 12 months, how often did you engage in religious or spiritual activities on your own, including prayer, meditation and other forms of worship taking place at home or in any other location?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. At least once a day
2. At least once a week
3. At least once a month
4. At least 3 times a year
5. Once or twice a year
6. Not at all

DK, RF
**SPR_Q7**

**SPV_7**

In general, would you say that you are...?

**INTERVIEWER**: Read categories to respondent.

1. Very religious
2. Religious
3. Not very religious
4. Not religious at all

DK, RF

**SPR_END**
Consultations about mental health (CMH)
Theme content

CMH_BEG Optional content (See Appendix 2)

PROXMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
DOCMH: do block flag, from the sample file.

CMH_C01A If [DOCMH = 1], go to CMH_C01B. Otherwise, go to CMH_END.

CMH_C01B If proxy interview, go to CMH_END. Otherwise, go to CMH_R01.

CMH_R01 Now I would like to ask you some questions about mental and emotional well-being.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

CMH_Q01K In the past 12 months, that is, from DATEONEYEARAGO to yesterday, have you seen or talked to a health professional about your emotional or mental health?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CMH_END)
DK, RF (Go to CMH_END)

CMH_Q01L How many times (in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

CMH_E01L An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if CMH_Q01L >25.

CMH_Q01M Whom did you see or talk to?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

1 Family doctor or general practitioner
2 Psychiatrist
3 Psychologist
4 Nurse
5 Social worker or counsellor
6 Other - Specify (Go to CMH_S01M)

DK, RF

Go to CMH_END
CMH_S01M  (Whom did you see or talk to?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

CMH_E01MA  Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has seen or talked with a family doctor or general practitioner in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did not. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if CMH_Q01M = 1 (saw a family medical doctor) and CHP_Q03 = 2.

CMH_E01MB  Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has seen or talked with a psychiatrist in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did not. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if CMH_Q01M = 2 (saw a psychiatrist) and CHP_Q08 = 2.

CMH_E01MC  Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has seen or talked with a psychologist in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did not. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if CMH_Q01M = 3 (saw a psychologist) and CP2_Q20 = 2.

CMH_E01MD  Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has seen or talked with a nurse in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did not. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if CMH_Q01M = 4 (saw a nurse) and CHP_Q11 = 2.

CMH_E01ME  Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has seen or talked with a social worker or counsellor in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did not. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if CMH_Q01M = 5 (saw a social worker or counsellor) and CP2_Q22 = 2.

CMH_END
Distress (DIS)
Optional content
Ontario, Saskatchewan

DIS_BEG
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

External variables required:
PROXMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
DODIS: do block flag, from the sample file.

DIS_C1A
If (DODIS block = 1), go to DIS_C1B.
Otherwise, go to DIS_END.

DIS_C1B
If proxy interview, go to DIS_END.
Otherwise, go to DIS_R01.

DIS_R01
The following questions deal with feelings you may have had during the past month.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DIS_D01
DV_DATEONEMONTHAGO = CURRENTDATE -1 {Calculates the date one month ago from today}.

DIS_Q01A
During the past month, that is, from ^DV_DATEONEMONTHAGO to yesterday, about how often did you feel:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time
DK, RF (Go to DIS_END)

DIS_Q01B
During the past month, that is, from ^DV_DATEONEMONTHAGO to yesterday, about how often did you feel:

nervous?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time
DK, RF (Go to DIS_Q01D)

(Go to DIS_Q01D)
DIS_Q01C
DIS_10C
(During the past month, that is, from ^DV_DATEONEMONTHAGO to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

so nervous that nothing could calm you down?
1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time
DK, RF

Processing:
In processing, if a respondent answered DIS_Q01B = 5 (none of the time), the variable DIS_Q01C will be given the value of 5 (none of the time).

DIS_Q01D
DIS_10D
(During the past month, that is, from ^DV_DATEONEMONTHAGO to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

hopeless?
1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time
DK, RF

DIS_Q01E
DIS_10E
During the past month, that is, from ^DV_DATEONEMONTHAGO to yesterday, about how often did you feel:

restless or fidgety?
1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time
(Go to DIS_Q01G)
DK, RF

Processing:
In processing, if a respondent answered DIS_Q01E = 5 (none of the time), the variable DIS_Q01F will be given the value of 5 (none of the time).

DIS_Q01F
DIS_10F
(During the past month, that is, from ^DV_DATEONEMONTHAGO to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

so restless you could not sit still?
1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time
DK, RF

Processing:
In processing, if a respondent answered DIS_Q01E = 5 (none of the time), the variable DIS_Q01F will be given the value of 5 (none of the time).
DIS_Q01G
DIS_10G
(During the past month, that is, from ^DV_DATEONEMONTHAGO to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)
sad or depressed?
1  All of the time
2  Most of the time
3  Some of the time
4  A little of the time
5  None of the time (Go to DIS_Q01I) DK, RF (Go to DIS_Q01I)

DIS_Q01H
DIS_10H
(During the past month, that is, from ^DV_DATEONEMONTHAGO to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)
so depressed that nothing could cheer you up?
1  All of the time
2  Most of the time
3  Some of the time
4  A little of the time
5  None of the time
DK, RF

Processing:
In processing, if a respondent answered DIS_Q01G = 5 (none of the time), the variable DIS_Q01H will be given the value of 5 (none of the time).

DIS_Q01I
DIS_10I
(During the past month, that is, from ^DV_DATEONEMONTHAGO to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)
that everything was an effort?
1  All of the time
2  Most of the time
3  Some of the time
4  A little of the time
5  None of the time
DK, RF

DIS_Q01J
DIS_10J
(During the past month, that is, from ^DV_DATEONEMONTHAGO to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)
worthless?
1  All of the time
2  Most of the time
3  Some of the time
4  A little of the time
5  None of the time
DK, RF

DIS_C01K
If DIS_Q01B = DK or RF and DIS_Q01D = DK or RF and DIS_Q01E = DK or RF and DIS_Q01G = DK or RF and DIS_Q01I = DK or RF and DIS_Q01J = DK or RF, go to DIS_END. Otherwise, go to DIS_Q01K.
We just talked about feelings that occurred to different degrees during the past month. Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>More often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Less often (Go to DIS_Q01M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About the same (Go to DIS_Q01N)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Never have had any (Go to DIS_END)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td>(Go to DIS_END)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

During the past month, how much did these feelings usually interfere with your normal activities?

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DIS_END
Depression (DEP)
Optional content

Newfoundland and Labrador, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick, Saskatchewan, Alberta, Nunavut

DEP_BEG
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

DEP_C01
If (DODEP block = 1), go to DEP_C02. Otherwise, go to DEP_END.

DEP_C02
If proxy interview, go to DEP_END. Otherwise, go to DEP_Q02.

DEP_Q02
During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to DEP_Q16)
DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q03
For the next few questions, please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when these feelings were the worst. During that time, did these feelings usually last...

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. ...all day long?
2. ...most of the day?
3. ...about half of the day? (Go to DEP_Q16)
4. ...less than half of a day? (Go to DEP_Q16)
DK, RF (Go to DEP_Q16)

DEP_Q04
How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Every day
2. Almost every day
3. Less often (Go to DEP_Q16)
DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q05
During those 2 weeks did you lose interest in most things?

1. Yes
2. No
DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_D05
If DEP_Q05 = 1 (Yes), DT_KEYPHRASEQ05 = "Losing interest". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ05 = "null".

DEP_Q06
Did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?

1. Yes
2. No
DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)
DEP_D06

If DEP_Q06 = 1 (Yes), DT_KEYPHRASEQ06 = "Feeling tired". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ06 = "null".

DEP_Q07

**Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?**

- 1 Gained weight
- 2 Lost weight
- 3 Stayed about the same (Go to DEP_Q09)
- 4 Was on a diet (Go to DEP_Q09)
- DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_D07A

If DEP_Q07 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEQ07 = "Gaining weight".
If DEP_Q07 = 2, DT_KEYPHRASEQ07 = "Losing weight".
Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ07 = "null".

DEP_D07B

If DEP_Q07 = 1, DT_GAINLOST = "gain".
Otherwise, DT_GAINLOST = "lose".

DEP_Q08A

**About how much did you [gain/lose]?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

| _ | _ | Weight  
(MIN: 1)  
(MAX: 99)  

DK, RF (Go to DEP_Q09)

DEP_N08B

INTERVIEWER: Was that in pounds or in kilograms?

- 1 Pounds
- 2 Kilograms (DK, RF not allowed)

DEP_E08A

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
trigger soft edit if (DEP_Q08A > 20 and DEP_N08B = 1 or DEP_Q08A > 9 and DEP_N08B = 2).

DEP_Q09

**Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?**

- 1 Yes  
- 2 No (Go to DEP_Q11)
- DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_D09

If DEP_Q09 = 1 (Yes), DT_KEYPHRASEQ09 = "Trouble falling asleep".
Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ09 = "null".

DEP_Q10

**How often did that happen?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Every night
- 2 Nearly every night
- 3 Less often
- DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)
DEP_Q11

Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF  (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_D11

If DEP_Q11 = 1 (Yes), DT_KEYPHRASEQ11 = "Trouble concentrating". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ11 = "null".

DEP_Q12

At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF  (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_D12

If DEP_Q12 = 1 (Yes), DT_KEYPHRASEQ12 = "Feeling down on yourself". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ12 = "null".

DEP_Q13

Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's or death in general?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF  (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_D13

If DEP_Q13 = 1 (Yes), DT_KEYPHRASEQ13 = "Thoughts about death". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ13 = "null".

DEP_C14

If "Yes" in DEP_Q05, DEP_Q06, DEP_Q09, DEP_Q11, DEP_Q12 or DEP_Q13, or DEP_Q07 is "gain" or "lose", go to DEP_R14. Otherwise, go to DEP_END.

DEP_R14

Reviewing what you just told me, you had 2 weeks in a row during the past 12 months when you were sad, blue or depressed and also had some other things like (Losing interest/null), [Feeling tired/null], [Gaining weight/Losing weight/null], [Trouble falling asleep/null], [Trouble concentrating/null], [Feeling down on yourself/null], [Thoughts about death/null]).

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DEP_Q14

About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

|  _  _  _  _  _  _ Weeks
(MIN: 2) (MAX: 53)
DK, RF  (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_C15

If DEP_Q14 > 51 weeks, go to DEP_END. Otherwise, go to DEP_Q15.
**DEP_Q15**

Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF

Go to DEP_END

**DEP_Q16**

During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work or activities that usually give you pleasure?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No (Go to DEP_END)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

**DEP_Q17**

For the next few questions, please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>All day long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Most of the day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About half of the day (Go to DEP_END)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Less than half of a day (Go to DEP_END)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

**DEP_Q18**

How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Every day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Almost every day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Less often (Go to DEP_END)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

**DEP_Q19**

During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)
DEP_D19

If DEP_Q19 = 1 (Yes), DT_KEYPHRASEQ19 = "Feeling tired". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19 = "null".

DEP_Q20

Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?

1. Gained weight
2. Lost weight
3. Stayed about the same (Go to DEP_Q22)
4. Was on a diet (Go to DEP_Q22)

DEP_D20A

If DEP_Q20 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEQ20 = "Gaining weight". If DEP_Q20 = 2, DT_KEYPHRASEQ20 = "Losing weight". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ20 = "null".

DEP_D20B

If DEP_Q20 = 1, DT_WEIGHT = "gain". Otherwise, DT_WEIGHT = "lose".

DEP_Q21A

About how much did you [gain/lose]?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

|__|__| Weight
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF (Go to DEP_Q22)

DEP_N21B

INTERVIEWER: Was that in pounds or in kilograms?

1. Pounds
2. Kilograms
(DK, RF not allowed)

DEP_E21A

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule : trigger soft edit if (DEP_Q21A > 20 and DEP_N21B = 1 or DEP_Q21A > 9 and DEP_N21B = 2).

DEP_Q22

Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to DEP_Q24)

DEP_D22

If DEP_Q22 = 1 (Yes), DT_KEYPHRASEQ22 = "Trouble falling asleep". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ22 = "null".

DEP_Q23

How often did that happen?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Every night
2. Nearly every night
3. Less often

DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)
DEP_Q24

Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF
( Go to DEP_END )

DEP_D24

If DEP_Q24 = 1 (Yes), DT_KEYPHRASEQ24 = "Trouble concentrating". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ24 = "null".

DEP_Q25

At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless. Did you feel this way?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF
( Go to DEP_END )

DEP_D25

If DEP_Q25 = 1 (Yes), DT_KEYPHRASEQ25 = "Feeling down on yourself". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ25 = "null".

DEP_Q26

Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF
( Go to DEP_END )

DEP_D26

If DEP_Q26 = 1 (Yes), DT_KEYPHRASEQ26 = "Thoughts about death". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ26 = "null".

DEP_C27

If any "Yes" in DEP_Q19, DEP_Q22, DEP_Q24, DEP_Q25 or DEP_Q26, or DEP_Q26, DEP_Q26 is "gain" or "lose", go to DEP_R27. Otherwise, go to DEP_END.

DEP_R27

Reviewing what you just told me, you had 2 weeks in a row during the past 12 months when you lost interest in most things and also had some other things like [Feeling tired/null], [Gaining weight/Losing weight/null], [Trouble falling asleep/null], [Trouble concentrating/null], [Feeling down on yourself/null], [Thoughts about death/null]).

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DEP_Q27

About how many weeks did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

| _ _ _ | Weeks
(MIN: 2)
(MAX: 53)

DK, RF
( Go to DEP_END )

DEP_C28

If DEP_Q27 > 51, go to DEP_END. Otherwise, go to DEP_Q28.
Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you felt this way. In what month was that?

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK, RF
Suicidal thoughts and attempts (SUI)
Optional content Newfoundland and Labrador, Alberta, Nunavut, Saskatchewan

SUI_BEG
Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

SUI_C1A
If (DOSUI block = 2), go to SUI_END.
Otherwise, go to SUI_C1B.

SUI_C1B
If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to SUI_END.
Otherwise, go to SUI_R1.

SUI_R1
The following questions relate to the sensitive issue of suicide.
INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SUI_Q1
Have you ever seriously considered committing suicide or taking your own life?
1 Yes
2 No (Go to SUI_END)
DK, RF (Go to SUI_END)

SUI_Q2
Has this happened in the past 12 months?
1 Yes
2 No (Go to SUI_END)
DK, RF (Go to SUI_END)

SUI_Q3
Have you ever attempted to commit suicide or tried taking your own life?
1 Yes
2 No (Go to SUI_END)
DK, RF (Go to SUI_END)

SUI_Q4
Did this happen in the past 12 months?
1 Yes
2 No (Go to SUI_END)
DK, RF (Go to SUI_END)

SUI_Q5
Did you see or talk to a health professional following your attempt to commit suicide?
INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.
1 Yes
2 No (Go to SUI_END)
DK, RF (Go to SUI_END)
SUI_Q6 Whom did you see or talk to?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

SUI_6A 01 Family doctor or general practitioner
SUI_6B 02 Psychiatrist
SUI_6C 03 Psychologist
SUI_6D 04 Nurse
SUI_6E 05 Social worker or counsellor
SUI_6G 06 Religious or spiritual advisor such as a priest, chaplain or rabbi
SUI_6H 07 Teacher or guidance counsellor
SUI_6F 08 Other
  DK, RF
SUI_END
Access to health care services (ACC)

Optional content

Newfoundland and Labrador, New Brunswick, British Columbia

ACC_BEG

Theme content. Only asked of a sub-sample.

ACC_C1

If (DOACC block = 1), go to ACC_C2. Otherwise, go to ACC_END.

ACC_C2

If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to ACC_END. Otherwise, go to ACC_D10.

ACC_D10

If respondent is male, DT_SPECIALIST = “urologist”. Otherwise, DT_SPECIALIST = “gynaecologist”.

ACC_R10

The next questions are about the use of various health care services.

I will start by asking about your experiences getting health care from a medical specialist such as a cardiologist, allergist, [urologist/gynaecologist] or psychiatrist (excluding an optometrist)

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ACC_Q10

ACC_10

In the past 12 months, did you require a visit to a medical specialist for a diagnosis or a consultation?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to ACC_R20)
DK, RF (Go to ACC_R20)

ACC_Q11

ACC_11

In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the specialist care you needed for a diagnosis or consultation?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to ACC_R20)
DK, RF (Go to ACC_R20)
What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_12A
ACC_12B
ACC_12C
ACC_12D
ACC_12E
ACC_12F
ACC_12G
ACC_12H
ACC_12I
ACC_12J
ACC_12K
ACC_12L
ACC_12M
ACC_12N

Go to ACC_Q20

ACC_S12

(What type of difficulties did you experience?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ACC_R20

The following questions are about any surgery not provided in an emergency that you may have required, such as cardiac surgery, joint surgery, like knee or hip, caesarean sections and cataract surgery, excluding laser eye surgery.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ACC_Q20
ACC_20

In the past 12 months, did you require any non-emergency surgery?

1 Yes
2 No

(DK, RF) (Go to ACC_R30) (Go to ACC_R30)
In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the surgery you needed?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to ACC_R30)
DK, RF  (Go to ACC_R30)

What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

01 Difficulty getting an appointment with a surgeon
02 Difficulty getting a diagnosis
03 Waited too long - for a diagnostic test
04 Waited too long - for a hospital bed to become available
05 Waited too long - for surgery
06 Service not available - in the area
07 Transportation - problems
08 Language - problems
09 Cost
10 Personal or family responsibilities
11 General deterioration of health
12 Appointment cancelled or deferred by surgeon or hospital
13 Still waiting for surgery
14 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
15 Other - Specify  (Go to ACC_S22)
DK, RF

Go to ACC_R30

(What type of difficulties did you experience?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Now some questions about MRIs, CAT Scans and angiographies provided in a non-emergency situation.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
In the past 12 months, did you require one of these tests?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to ACC_D40A)
DK, RF  (Go to ACC_D40A)

In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the tests you needed?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to ACC_D40A)
DK, RF  (Go to ACC_D40A)

What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

01 Difficulty getting a referral
02 Difficulty getting an appointment
03 Waited too long - to get an appointment
04 Waited too long - to get test (i.e. in-office waiting)
05 Service not available - at time required
06 Service not available - in the area
07 Transportation - problems
08 Language - problem
09 Cost
10 General deterioration of health
11 Did not know where to go (i.e., information problems)
12 Still waiting for test
13 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
14 Other - Specify  (Go to ACC_S32)
DK, RF

Go to ACC_D40A

(What type of difficulties did you experience?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ACC_D40A

If one person household, DT_YOURFAMILY = "null".
Otherwise, DT_YOURFAMILY = "for yourself or a family member".
ACC_D40B
If one person household, DT_FAMILY = "you".
Otherwise, DT_FAMILY = "you or a family member".

ACC_C40
If one person household, go to ACC_R40B.
Otherwise, go to ACC_R40A.

ACC_R40A
Now I'd like you to think about yourself and family members living in your dwelling.

The next questions are about your experiences getting health information or advice when you needed it for yourself or a family member living in your dwelling.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
Go to ACC_Q40

ACC_R40B
The next questions are about your experiences getting health information or advice when you needed it.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ACC_Q40
In the past 12 months, have you required health information or advice ^DT_YourFamily?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ACC_R50A)
DK, RF (Go to ACC_R50A)

ACC_Q40A
Who did you contact when you needed health information or advice ^DT_YourFamily?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

ACC_40A
1 Doctor’s office
ACC_40B
2 Community health centre / CLSC
ACC_40C
3 Walk-in clinic
ACC_40D
4 Telephone health line (for example, HealthLinks, Telehealth Ontario, Health-Line, TeleCare, Info-Santé)
ACC_40E
5 Hospital emergency room
ACC_40F
6 Other hospital service
ACC_40G
7 Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S40A)
DK, RF

Go to ACC_Q41
ACC_S40A  
(Who did you contact when you needed health information or advice \(^{DT}_{YourFamily}\)?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ACC_Q41
ACC_41
In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the health information or advice \(^{DT}_{YourFamily}\)?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to ACC_C50)
DK, RF  (Go to ACC_C50)

ACC_Q42
ACC_42
Did you experience difficulties during “regular” office hours (that is, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Monday to Friday)?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between “No” (Did not experience problems) and “Not required at this time”.

1  Yes
2  No
3  Not required at this time   (Go to ACC_Q44)
DK, RF  (Go to ACC_Q44)

ACC_Q43
What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_43A  
01 Difficulty contacting a physician or nurse
ACC_43B  
02 Did not have a phone number
ACC_43C  
03 Could not get through (i.e. no answer)
ACC_43D  
04 Waited too long to speak to someone
ACC_43E  
05 Did not get adequate info or advice
ACC_43F  
06 Language - problem
ACC_43G  
07 Did not know where to go / call / uninformed
ACC_43H  
08 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

ACC_43I  
09 Other - Specify   (Go to ACC_S43)
DK, RF

Go to ACC_Q44
ACC_S43

(What type of difficulties did you experience?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ACC_Q44

Did you experience difficulties getting health information or advice during evenings and weekends (that is, 5:00 to 9:00 pm Monday to Friday, or 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Saturdays and Sundays)?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Not required at this time".

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ACC_Q46)
3 Not required at this time (Go to ACC_Q46)
DK, RF (Go to ACC_Q46)

ACC_Q45

What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_45A
01 Difficulty contacting a physician or nurse
ACC_45B
02 Did not have a phone number
ACC_45C
03 Could not get through (i.e. no answer)
ACC_45D
04 Waited too long to speak to someone
ACC_45E
05 Did not get adequate info or advice
ACC_45F
06 Language - problem
ACC_45G
07 Did not know where to go / call / uninformed
ACC_45H
08 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
ACC_45I
09 Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S45)
DK, RF

Go to ACC_Q46

ACC_S45

(What type of difficulties did you experience?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF
ACC_Q46

Did you experience difficulties getting health information or advice during the middle of the night?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between “No” (Did not experience problems) and “Not required at this time”.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ACC_C50)
3 Not required at this time (Go to ACC_C50)
DK, RF (Go to ACC_C50)

ACC_Q47

What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_47A
01 Difficulty contacting a physician or nurse

ACC_47B
02 Did not have a phone number

ACC_47C
03 Could not get through (i.e. no answer)

ACC_47D
04 Waited too long to speak to someone

ACC_47E
05 Did not get adequate info or advice

ACC_47F
06 Language problem

ACC_47G
07 Did not know where to go / call / uninformed

ACC_47H
08 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

ACC_47I
09 Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S47)
DK, RF

Go to ACC_C50

ACC_S47

(What type of difficulties did you experience?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ACC_C50

If one person household, go to ACC_R50B.
Otherwise, go to ACC_R50A.

ACC_R50A

Now some questions about your experiences when you needed health care services for routine or on-going care such as a medical exam or follow-up for yourself or a family member living in your dwelling.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Go to ACC_Q50A
Now some questions about your experiences when you needed health care services for routine or on-going care such as a medical exam or follow-up.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Do you have a regular family doctor?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

In the past 12 months, did you require any routine or on-going care ^DT_YourFamily?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ACC_R60)
DK, RF (Go to ACC_R60)

In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the routine or on-going ^DT_Family needed?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ACC_R60)
DK, RF (Go to ACC_R60)

Did you experience difficulties getting such care during "regular" office hours (that is, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Monday to Friday)?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Not required at this time".

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ACC_Q54)
3 Not required at this time (Go to ACC_Q54)
DK, RF (Go to ACC_Q54)
What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_S53

01 Difficulty contacting a physician
02 Difficulty getting an appointment
03 Do not have personal / family physician
04 Waited too long - to get an appointment
05 Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)
06 Service not available - at time required
07 Service not available - in the area
08 Transportation - problems
09 Language - problem
10 Cost
11 Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)
12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
13 Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S53)

ACC_S53

Go to ACC_Q54

ACC_S53

(What type of difficulties did you experience?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ACC_Q54

Did you experience difficulties getting such care during evenings and weekends (that is, 5:00 to 9:00 pm, Monday to Friday or 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Saturdays and Sundays)?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Not required at this time".

1 Yes (Go to ACC_R60)
2 No (Go to ACC_R60)
3 Not required at this time (Go to ACC_R60)

DK, RF (Go to ACC_R60)
ACC_Q55
What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_55A
01 Difficulty contacting a physician
ACC_55B
02 Difficulty getting an appointment
ACC_55C
03 Do not have personal / family physician
ACC_55D
04 Waited too long - to get an appointment
ACC_55E
05 Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)
ACC_55F
06 Service not available - at time required
ACC_55G
07 Service not available - in the area
ACC_55H
08 Transportation - problems
ACC_55I
09 Language - problem
ACC_55J
10 Cost
ACC_55K
11 Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)
ACC_55L
12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
ACC_55M
13 Other - Specify (Go to ACC_555)

DK, RF

Go to ACC_R60

ACC_S55
(What type of difficulties did you experience?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ACC_R60
The next questions are about situations when ^DT_Family have needed immediate care for a minor health problem such as fever, headache, a sprained ankle, vomiting or an unexplained rash.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ACC_Q60
ACC_60
In the past 12 months, did ^DT_Family require immediate health care services for a minor health problem?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ACC_END)

DK, RF (Go to ACC_END)
In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the immediate care needed for a minor health problem during YourFamily?

1. Yes
2. No
DK, RF

Did you experience difficulties getting such care during “regular” office hours (that is, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Monday to Friday)?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between “No” (Did not experience problems) and “Not required at this time”.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not required at this time
DK, RF

What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

01 Difficulty contacting a physician
02 Difficulty getting an appointment
03 Do not have personal / family physician
04 Waited too long - to get an appointment
05 Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)
06 Service not available - at time required
07 Service not available - in the area
08 Transportation - problems
09 Language - problem
10 Cost
11 Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)
12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
13 Other - Specify
DK, RF

Go to ACC_Q64
(What type of difficulties did you experience?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Did you experience difficulties getting such care during evenings and weekends (that is, 5:00 to 9:00 pm, Monday to Friday or 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Saturdays and Sundays)?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Not required at this time".

1  Yes
2  No (Go to ACC_Q66)
3  Not required at this time (Go to ACC_Q66)

DK, RF (Go to ACC_Q66)

What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_65A 01 Difficulty contacting a physician
ACC_65B 02 Difficulty getting an appointment
ACC_65C 03 Do not have personal / family physician
ACC_65D 04 Waited too long - to get an appointment
ACC_65E 05 Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)
ACC_65F 06 Service not available - at time required
ACC_65G 07 Service not available - in the area
ACC_65H 08 Transportation - problems
ACC_65I 09 Language - problem
ACC_65J 10 Cost
ACC_65K 11 Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)
ACC_65L 12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
ACC_65M 13 Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S65)

DK, RF (Go to ACC_S65)

Go to ACC_Q66
(What type of difficulties did you experience?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ACC_Q66

Did you experience difficulties getting such care during the middle of the night?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Not required at this time".

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ACC_END)
3 Not required at this time (Go to ACC_END)

DK, RF (Go to ACC_END)

ACC_Q67

What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_67A
01 Difficulty contacting a physician

ACC_67B
02 Difficulty getting an appointment

ACC_67C
03 Do not have personal / family physician

ACC_67D
04 Waited too long - to get an appointment

ACC_67E
05 Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)

ACC_67F
06 Service not available - at time required

ACC_67G
07 Service not available - in the area

ACC_67H
08 Transportation - problems

ACC_67J
09 Language - problem

ACC_67K
10 Cost

ACC_67L
11 Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)

ACC_67M
12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

13 Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S67)

DK, RF

Go to ACC_END
(What type of difficulties did you experience?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF
Waiting times (WTM)

Newfoundland and Labrador

Optional module.

External variables required:

PROXMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOWTM: do block flag, from the sample file.

ACC_Q10 :TYesNo, DK, RF (In the past 12 months, did you require a visit to a medical specialist for a diagnosis or a consultation?)

ACC_Q20 :TYesNo, DK, RF (In the past 12 months, did you require any non-emergency surgery?)

ACC_Q30 :TYesNo, DK, RF (In the past 12 months, did you require one of these tests?)

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

WTM_C01A
If (DOWTM block = 1), go to WTM_C01B.
Otherwise, go to WTM_END.

WTM_C01B
If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to WTM_END.
Otherwise, go to WTM_C01C.

WTM_C01C
If ACC_Q10 = 2 (did not require a visit to a specialist) and ACC_Q20 = 2 (did not require non emergency surgery) and ACC_Q30 = 2 (did not require tests) or (ACC_Q10 = (DK, RF, BLANK) and ACC_Q20 = (DK, RF, BLANK) and ACC_Q30 = (DK, RF, BLANK)), go to WTM_END.
Otherwise, go to WTM_R01.

Processing:
Sub-sample (ACCS) variables need to be included in processing flows.

WTM_R01
Now some additional questions about your experiences waiting for health care services.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

WTM_C02
If ACC_Q10 = (2, DK, RF, BLANK), go to WTM_C16.
Otherwise, go to WTM_Q02A.
You mentioned that you required a visit to a medical specialist such as a cardiologist, allergist, gynaecologist or psychiatrist.

In the past 12 months, did you require a visit to a medical specialist for a diagnosis or a consultation for a new illness or condition?

1  Yes  
2  No  

DK, RF  

If sex = female, DT_GYNAECO = “Gynaecological problems”. Otherwise, DT_GYNAECO = “null”.

For what type of condition?

If you have had more than one such visit, please answer for the most recent visit.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01  Heart condition or stroke  
02  Cancer  
03  Asthma or other breathing conditions  
04  Arthritis  
05  Cataract or other eye conditions  
06  Mental health disorder  
07  Skin condition  
08  [Gynaecological problems/null]  
09  Other - Specify  

DK, RF  

(80 spaces)  

DK, RF  

Programmer: Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

A blank answer has been selected. Please return and correct.

Rule:  

Trigger hard edit if WTM_Q02B = 8 and sex = male.
Were you referred by...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. A family doctor
2. Another specialist
3. Another health care provider
4. Did not require a referral

Have you already visited the medical specialist?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to WTM_Q08A)

Thinking about this visit, did you experience any difficulties seeing the specialist?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to WTM_D07A)

What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. Question ACC_Q12 previously asked about any difficulties getting specialist care. This question (WTM_Q06) deals with difficulties experienced for the most recent visit for a new illness or condition.

01. Difficulty getting a referral
02. Difficulty getting an appointment
03. No specialists in the area
04. Waited too long - between booking appointment and visit
05. Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e., in-office waiting)
06. Transportation - problems
07. Language - problem
08. Cost
09. Personal or family responsibilities
10. General deterioration of health
11. Appointment cancelled or deferred by specialist
12. Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
13. Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S06)

DK, RF

Go to WTM_D07A
(What type of difficulties did you experience?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WTM_D07A

If WTM_Q03 = 1 or 2, DT_APPOINTMENT = “you and your doctor decided that you should see a specialist”. If WTM_Q03 = 3, DT_APPOINTMENT = ”you and your health care provider decided that you should see a specialist”. Otherwise, DT_APPOINTMENT = ”the appointment was initially scheduled”.

WTM_Q07A

How long did you have to wait between when [you and your doctor decided that you should see a specialist/you and your health care provider decided that you should see a specialist/the appointment was initially scheduled] and when you actually visited the specialist?

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

_ _ _ _ _
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)

DK, RF
(Go to WTM_D10)

WTM_N07B

INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.
1. Days
2. Weeks
3. Months
(DK, RF not allowed)

Go to WTM_D10

WTM_E07B

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q07A > 31 and WTM_N07B = 1) or (WTM_Q07A > 12 and WTM_N07B = 2) or (WTM_Q07A > 18 and WTM_N07B=3).

WTM_Q08A

How long have you been waiting since [you and your doctor decided that you should see a specialist/you and your health care provider decided that you should see a specialist/the appointment was initially scheduled]?

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

_ _ _ _ _
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)

DK, RF
(Go to WTM_D10)
WTM_N08B

WTM_O8B

INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

1  Days
2  Weeks
3  Months
(DK, RF not allowed)

WTM_E08B

An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :
Trigger soft edit if [WTM_Q08A > 31 and WTM_N08B = 1] or [WTM_Q08A > 12 and WTM_N08B = 2], or [WTM_Q08A > 18 and WTM_N08B = 3].

WTM_D10

If WTM_Q04 = 1, DT_WAITTIME1 = “was the waiting time”
Otherwise, DT_WAITTIME1 = “has the waiting time been”.

WTM_Q10

WTM_10

In your view, [was the waiting time/has the waiting time been]... ?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. It is important to make a distinction between “No view” and “Don’t know”.

1  Acceptable  (Go to WTM_Q12)
2  Not acceptable
3  No view
(DK, RF)

WTM_Q11A

WTM_11A

In this particular case, what do you think is an acceptable waiting time?

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)
(DK, RF)  (Go to WTM_Q12)

WTM_N11B

WTM_11B

INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

1  Days
2  Weeks
3  Months
(DK, RF not allowed)

WTM_E11B

An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :
Trigger soft edit if [WTM_Q11A > 31 and WTM_N11B = 1] or [WTM_Q11A > 12 and WTM_N11B = 2] or [WTM_Q11A > 18 and WTM_N11B = 3].

WTM_Q12

WTM_12

Was your visit cancelled or postponed at any time?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to WTM_Q14)
(DK, RF)  (Go to WTM_Q14)
WTM_Q13  Was it cancelled or postponed by... ?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yourself</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>The specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Other - Specify</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Specify)

(DK, RF)
Go to WTM_Q14

WTM_S13  (Was it cancelled or postponed by... ?)
INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF)

WTM_Q14  Do you think that your health, or other aspects of your life, have been affected in any way because you had to wait for this visit?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(DK, RF)
Go to WTM_C16

WTM_Q15  How was your life affected as a result of waiting for this visit?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Worry, anxiety, stress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Worry or stress for family or friends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Pain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Problems with activities of daily living (e.g., dressing, driving)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Loss of work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Loss of income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Increased dependence on relatives/friends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Increased use of over-the-counter drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Overall health deteriorated, condition got worse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Health problem improved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Personal relationships suffered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Other - Specify</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(DK, RF)
Go to WTM_C16
(How was your life affected as a result of waiting for this visit?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WTM_C16

If ACC_Q20 = (2, DK, RF, BLANK), go to WTM_C30. Otherwise, go to WTM_D16.

WTM_D16

If sex = female, DT_HYSTERECTOMY = "Hysterectomy (Removal of uterus)". Otherwise, DT_HYSTERECTOMY = "null".

WTM_Q16

You mentioned that in the past 12 months you required non emergency surgery.

What type of surgery did you require? If you have had more than one in the past 12 months, please answer for the most recent surgery.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Cardiac surgery
2. Cancer related surgery
3. Hip or knee replacement surgery
4. Cataract or other eye surgery
5. Hysterectomy (Removal of uterus)/null
6. Removal of gall bladder
7. Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S16)

DK, RF

Go to WTM_Q17

WTM_E16

A blank answer has been selected. Please return and correct.

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if WTM_Q16 = 5 and sex = male.

WTM_S16

(You mentioned that in the past 12 months you required non emergency surgery.

What type of surgery did you require? If you have had more than one in the past 12 months, please answer for the most recent surgery.)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF
Did you already have this surgery?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to WTM_Q22)
DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q22)

Did the surgery require an overnight hospital stay?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

Did you experience any difficulties getting this surgery?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to WTM_Q21A)
DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q21A)

What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. ACC_Q22 asked previously about any difficulties experienced getting the surgery you needed. This question (WTM_Q20) refers to difficulties experienced for the most recent non emergency surgery.

01 Difficulty getting an appointment with a surgeon
02 Difficulty getting a diagnosis
03 Waited too long - for a diagnostic test
04 Waited too long - for a hospital bed to become available
05 Waited too long - for surgery
06 Service not available - in the area
07 Transportation - problems
08 Language - problem
09 Cost
10 Personal or family responsibilities
11 General deterioration of health
12 Appointment cancelled or deferred by surgeon or hospital
13 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
14 Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S20)
DK, RF

Go to WTM_Q21A
WTM_S20  
(What type of difficulties did you experience?)
INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, RF

WTM_Q21A
WTM_21A
How long did you have to wait between when you and the surgeon decided to go ahead with surgery and the day of surgery?

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

|__|__|__|__|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)
DK, RF

WTM_N21B
WTM_21B
INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.
1 Days
2 Weeks
3 Months
(DK, RF not allowed)

Go to WTM_D24

WTM_E21B
An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :
Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q21A > 31 and WTM_N21B = 1) or (WTM_Q21A > 12 and WTM_N21B = 2) or (WTM_Q21A > 18 and WTM_N21B=3).

WTM_Q22
WTM_22
Will the surgery require an overnight hospital stay?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

WTM_Q23A
WTM_23A
How long have you been waiting since you and the surgeon decided to go ahead with the surgery?

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

|__|__|__|__|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)
DK, RF

Go to WTM_D24
INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

1. Days
2. Weeks
3. Months
(DK, RF not allowed)

WTM_E23B

An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if \(WTM.Q23A > 31 \text{ and } WTM.N23B = 1\) or \(WTM.Q23A > 12 \text{ and } WTM.N23B = 2\) or \(WTM.Q23A > 18 \text{ and } WTM.N23B = 3\).

WTM_D24

If \(WTM.Q17 = 1\), \(DT.WAITTIME2 = \text{"was the waiting time"}\). Otherwise, \(DT.WAITTIME2 = \text{"has the waiting time been"}\).

WTM_Q24

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. It is important to make a distinction between "No view" and "Don't Know".

1. Acceptable (Go to WTM.Q26)
2. Not acceptable
3. No view
(DK, RF)

WTM_Q25A

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. It is important to make a distinction between "No view" and "Don't Know".

1. Acceptable (Go to WTM.Q26)
2. Not acceptable
3. No view
(DK, RF)

WTM_N25B

INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

1. Days
2. Weeks
3. Months
(DK, RF not allowed)

WTM_E25B

An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if \(WTM.Q25A > 31 \text{ and } WTM.N25B = 1\) or \(WTM.Q25A > 12 \text{ and } WTM.N25B = 2\) or \(WTM.Q25A > 18 \text{ and } WTM.N25B = 3\).

WTM_Q26

Was your surgery cancelled or postponed at any time?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to WTM.Q28)
(DK, RF) (Go to WTM.Q28)
WTM_Q27  
Was it cancelled or postponed by... ?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

1  Yourself
2  The surgeon
3  The hospital
4  Other - Specify  (Go to WTM_S27)
DK, RF

Go to WTM_Q28

WTM_S27  
(Was it cancelled or postponed by... ?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WTM_Q28  
Do you think that your health, or other aspects of your life, have been affected in any way due to waiting for this surgery?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to WTM_C30)
DK, RF  (Go to WTM_C30)

WTM_Q29  
How was your life affected as a result of waiting for surgery?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

1  Worry, anxiety, stress
2  Worry or stress for family or friends
3  Pain
4  Problems with activities of daily living (e.g., dressing, driving)
5  Loss of work
6  Loss of income
7  Increased dependence on relatives/friends
8  Increased use of over-the-counter drugs
9  Overall health deteriorated, condition got worse
10  Health problem improved
11  Personal relationships suffered
12  Other - Specify  (Go to WTM_S29)
DK, RF

Go to WTM_C30
WTM_S29

(How was your life affected as a result of waiting for surgery?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WTM_C30

If ACC_Q30 = (2, DK, RF, BLANK), go to WTM_END. Otherwise, go to WTM_Q30.

WTM_Q30

Now for MRIs, CAT Scans and angiographies provided in a non emergency situation.

You mentioned that in the past 12 months you required one of these tests.

What type of test did you require?

If you have had more than one in the past 12 months, please answer for the most recent test.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 MRI (Magnetic Resonance Imaging)
2 CAT Scan (Computed Axial Tomography)
3 Angiography (Cardiac Test)
DK, RF

WTM_Q31

For what type of condition?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Heart disease or stroke
2 Cancer
3 Joints or fractures
4 Neurological or brain disorders (e.g., for MS, migraine or headaches)
5 Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S31)
DK, RF

Go to WTM_Q32

WTM_S31

(For what type of condition?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF
**WTM_Q32**

**Did you already have this test?**

1. Yes
2. No

*DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q39A)*

**WTM_Q33**

**Where was the test done?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Hospital
2. Public clinic
3. Private clinic
4. Other - Specify

*DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q35)*

**WTM_S33**

(Where was the test done?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

*DK, RF Go to WTM_Q35*

**WTM_Q34**

**Was the clinic located... ?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. In your province
2. In another province
3. Other - Specify

*DK, RF (Go to WTM_S34)*

*Go to WTM_Q35*

**WTM_S34**

(Was the clinic located... ?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

*DK, RF*

**WTM_Q35**

**Were you a patient in a hospital at the time of the test?**

1. Yes
2. No

*DK, RF*
Did you experience any difficulties getting this test?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to WTM_Q38A)
DK, RF  (Go to WTM_Q38A)

What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. ACC_Q32 asked previously about any difficulties experienced getting the tests you needed. This question (WTM_Q37) refers to difficulties experienced for the most recent diagnostic test.

01 Difficulty getting a referral
02 Difficulty getting an appointment
03 Waited too long - to get an appointment
04 Waited too long - to get test (i.e. in-office waiting)
05 Service not available - at time required
06 Service not available - in the area
07 Transportation problems
08 Language - problem
09 Cost
10 General deterioration of health
11 Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)
12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
13 Other - Specify  (Go to WTM_S37)
DK, RF

Go to WTM_Q38A

(What type of difficulties did you experience?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF
WTM_Q38A
WTM_38A
How long did you have to wait between when you and your doctor decided to go ahead with the test and the day of the test?

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

|__|__|__|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)

DK, RF

(Go to WTM_D40)

WTM_N38B
WTM_38B
INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

1 Days
2 Weeks
3 Months
(DK, RF not allowed)

Go to WTM_D40

WTM_E38B
An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :
Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q38A > 31 and WTM_N38B = 1) or (WTM_Q38A > 12 and WTM_N38B = 2) or (WTM_Q38A > 18 and WTM_N38B= 3).

WTM_Q39A
WTM_39A
How long have you been waiting for the test since you and your doctor decided to go ahead with the test?

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

|__|__|__|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)

DK, RF

(Go to WTM_D40)

WTM_N39B
WTM_39B
INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

1 Days
2 Weeks
3 Months
(DK, RF not allowed)

WTM_E39B
An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :
Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q39A > 31 and WTM_N39B = 1) or (WTM_Q39A > 12 and WTM_N39B = 2) or (WTM_Q39A > 18 and WTM_N39B= 3).

WTM_D40
If WTM_Q32 = 1, DT_WAITTIME3 = "was the waiting time".
Otherwise, DT_WAITTIME3 = "has the waiting time been".

WTM_Q40
WTM_40

In your view, [was the waiting time/has the waiting time been]... ?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. It is important to make a distinction between “No view” and “Don’t Know”.

1 Acceptable (Go to WTM_Q42)
2 Not acceptable
3 No view
DK, RF

WTM_Q41A
WTM_41A

In this particular case, what do you think is an acceptable waiting time?

_____ _____
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)
DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q42)

WTM_N41B
WTM_41B

INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

1 Days
2 Weeks
3 Months
(DK, RF not allowed)

WTM_E41B

An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :
Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q41A > 31 and WTM_N41B = 1) or (WTM_Q41A > 12 and WTM_N41B = 2) or (WTM_Q41A > 18 and WTM_N41B=3).

WTM_Q42
WTM_42

Was your test cancelled or postponed at any time?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to WTM_Q44)
DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q44)

WTM_Q43
WTM_43

Was it cancelled or postponed by... ?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Yourself
2 The specialist
3 The hospital
4 The clinic
5 Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S43)
DK, RF

Go to WTM_Q44
Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)  
2012 / Main / Content

WTM_S43  
(Was it cancelled or postponed by...?)  
INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, RF

WTM_Q44  
Do you think that your health, or other aspects of your life, have been affected in any way due to waiting for this test?

1  Yes  
2  No  
(Go to WTM_END)

DK, RF  
(Go to WTM_END)

WTM_Q45  
How was your life affected as a result of waiting for this test?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

WTM_45A  
01  Worry, anxiety, stress

WTM_45B  
02  Worry or stress for family or friends

WTM_45C  
03  Pain

WTM_45D  
04  Problems with activities of daily living (e.g., dressing, driving)

WTM_45E  
05  Loss of work

WTM_45F  
06  Loss of income

WTM_45G  
07  Increased dependence on relatives/friends

WTM_45H  
08  Increased use of over-the-counter drugs

WTM_45I  
09  Overall health deteriorated, condition got worse

WTM_45J  
10  Health problem improved

WTM_45K  
11  Personal relationships suffered

WTM_45L  
12  Other - Specify  
(Go to WTM_S45)

DK, RF  
Go to WTM_END

WTM_S45  
(How was your life affected as a result of waiting for this test?)  
INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, RF

WTM_END
Labour force (LBS)
Core content

LBS_BEG

Core content

External variables required:
REFDATE: current date from operating system
SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
GEN_Q08 from GEN block
DV_AGE: Age of selected respondent from ANC block.
DOLBS: do block flag, from the sample file.
PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar
PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space
DATEONEWEEKAGO as Month DD, YYYY, e.g., January 2, 2008
^YESTERDAY as Month DD, YYYY, e.g., January 2, 2008

LBS_C1A
If [DOLBS block = 1], go to LBS_C1B.
Otherwise, go to LBS_END.

LBS_C1B
If age < 15 or age > 75, go to LBS_END.
Otherwise, go to LBS_R01.

LBS_D1A
DV_DATEONEWEEKAGO = CURRENTDATE - 7

LBS_D1B
DV_YESTERDAY = CURRENTDAY - 1

LBS_R01
The next questions concern ^YOUR2 activities in the last 7 days. By the last 7 days, I mean beginning ^DATEONEWEEKAGO, and ending ^YESTERDAY.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

LBS_Q01

Last week, did ^YOU2 work at a job or a business? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.

1 Yes
2 No
3 Permanently unable to work (Go to LBS_END)
DK, RF (Go to LBS_END)

LBS_E01
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.
Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if GEN_Q08 = 2 (did not work at any time in past 12 months) and LBS_Q01 = 1.

LBS_C02
If LBS_Q01 = 1, go to LBS_Q03.
Otherwise, go to LBS_Q02.
LBS_Q02
LBS_02

Last week, did ^YOU2 have a job or business from which ^YOU1 ^WERE absent?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to LBS_Q04)
DK, RF  (Go to LBS_END)

LBS_Q03
LBS_03

Did ^YOU1 have more than one job or business last week?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

Go to LBS_D31

LBS_Q04
LBS_11

In the past 4 weeks, did ^YOU2 do anything to find work?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

Go to LBS_END

LBS_D31

Not Applicable

LBS_R31

The next questions are about ^YOUR1 current job or business.

INTERVIEWER: If person currently holds more than one job, report on the job for which the number of hours worked per week is the greatest.

Press <1> to continue.

LBS_Q31
LBS_31

^ARE_C ^YOU1 an employee or self-employed?

1  Employee
2  Self-employed  (Go to LBS_Q32)
3  Working in a family business without pay
DK, RF

Go to LBS_Q33

Programmer:  Go to LBS_Q33
LBS_Q32  What is the name of ^YOUR1 business?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the full name of the business. If there is no business name, enter the respondent’s full name.

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

Processing:
LBSCSIC and LBSCSOC are also released and are based on the responses to LBS questions.

LBS_Q33  For whom ^DOVERB ^YOU1 work?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the full name of the company, business, government department or agency, or person.

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

Processing:
LBSCSIC and LBSCSOC are also released and are based on the responses to LBS questions.

LBS_Q34  What kind of business, industry or service is this?

INTERVIEWER: Enter a detailed description.

For example:
- New home construction
- Primary school
- Municipal police
- Wheat farm
- Retail shoe store
- Food wholesale
- Car parts factory
- Federal government

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

Processing:
LBSCSIC and LBSCSOC are also released and are based on the responses to LBS questions.
What is ^YOUR1 work or occupation?

INTERVIEWER: Enter a detailed description.

For example: legal secretary, plumber, fishing guide, wood furniture assembler, secondary school teacher, computer programmer.

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

Processing: LBSCSIC and LBSCSOC are also released and are based on the responses to LBS questions.

Programmer: Use trigram search, source file is PrepSOC.tdf

In this work, what are ^YOUR1 main activities?

INTERVIEWER: Enter a detailed description.

For example: prepare legal documents, install residential plumbing, guide fishing parties, make wood furniture products, teach mathematics, develop software.

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

Processing: LBSCSIC and LBSCSOC are also released and are based on the responses to LBS questions.

About how many hours a week ^DOVERB ^YOU1 usually work at ^YOUR1 job or business? If ^YOU2 usually work^S extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.

[^_ _ _ _ _ _] Hours

[MIN: 1]

[MAX: 168]

DK, RF

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if LBS_Q37 > 84

If LBS_Q03 = 1, go to LBS_Q38. Otherwise, go to LBS_END.
LBS_Q38
LBS_53

You indicated that ^YOU2 ^HAVE more than one job.

About how many hours a week ^DOVERB ^YOU1 usually work at ^YOUR1 other job(s)? If ^YOU2 usually work^S extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 1; maximum is (168 - LBS_Q37).

|__|__|__| Hours
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 168)

DK, RF

Programmer:
If LBS_Q37 = 168, then maximum = 1.
If LBS_Q37 = DK or RF, then maximum = 168.

LBS_E38A
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if LBS_Q38 > (168 - LBS_Q37)

LBS_E38B
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if LBS_Q38 > 30
Loss of Productivity (LOP)

Optional content
Prince Edward Island, Quebec

LOP_BEG
Theme content

External variables required:
- PROXMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
- DOLOP: do block flag, from the sample file.
- GEN_Q08: worked at a job or business in the past 12 months.
- LBS_Q01: worked at a job or business in the past week.
- AGE: Age of respondent

LOP_C010
If (DOLOP = 1), go to LOP_C011A.
Otherwise, go to LOP_END.

LOP_C011A
If proxy interview, go to LOP_END.
Otherwise, go to LOP_C011B.

LOP_C011B
If age < 15 or age > 75, go to LOP_END.
Otherwise, go to LOP_C015A.

LOP_C015A
If GEN_Q08 = 2 (did not work in the past 12 months), go to LOP_Q020.
Otherwise, go to LOP_C015B.

LOP_C015B
If LBS_Q01 = 1, go to LOP_R030.
Otherwise, go to LOP_Q015.

LOP_Q015

Did you work at a job or a business at any time in the past three months?

INTERVIEWER: Include only paid job or business.

1 Yes (Go to LOP_R030)
2 No  (Go to LOP_END)
DK, RF  (Go to LOP_END)

Processing:
In processing, if DOLOP = 1 and PROXMODE = 2 and LBS_Q01 = 1, recode LOP_Q015 = 1.
What is the main reason that you have not worked at a job or business in the past three months?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent wants to report more than one reason, ask for the main one.

01 Chronic physical or mental health condition diagnosed by a health professional
02 Own injury such as broken bone, bad cut, burn or sprain
03 Own infectious disease such as a cold, flu or stomach flu
04 Other reason related to physical or mental health
05 Caring for own children
06 Caring for elderly relative(s)
07 Maternity, paternity or parental leave
08 Education, training or school
09 Temporary lay-off
10 Strike or lockout
11 Retired
12 Other
DK, RF

If LOP_Q020 = 01, go to LOP_Q050. Otherwise, go to LOP_END.

The next questions are about absence from work because of your OWN health. Please include consultations with health professionals, but exclude absences because of the health of another person.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

In the past three months, that is from \DATETHREEMONTHSAGO to yesterday, have you missed any days at work because of a chronic health condition?

By chronic condition, we mean a long-term physical or mental condition that is expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more and that has been diagnosed by a health professional.

1 Yes  (Go to LOP_Q060)
2 No   (Go to LOP_Q060)
      DK, RF
How many days of work have you missed because of a chronic condition?

INTERVIEWER: Don’t enter days for which time has been made up. Enter 1 day if respondent reports less than one day.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEN: 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEN: 90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF

Which chronic condition was this?

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent wants to report more than one condition, probe for the main reason or the one that has required the highest number of days of absence.

01 Arthritis (such as rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, lupus or gout)
02 Osteoporosis
03 Cardiovascular disease (including stroke and hypertension)
04 Kidney disease
05 Asthma
06 Chronic bronchitis, emphysema or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)
07 Diabetes
08 Migraine
09 Back problems
10 Cancer
11 Mental illnesses (such as depression bipolar disorder, mania or schizophrenia)
12 Neurological diseases (such as Alzheimer, dementia, Parkinson’s disease, multiple sclerosis, spina bifida)
13 Digestive diseases (such as celiac disease, irritable bowel syndrome, stomach ulcers)
14 Fibromyalgia, chronic fatigue syndrome or multiple chemical sensitivities
15 Other - Specify (Go to LOP_S050)

DK, RF

Go to LOP_C060
LOP_S050

(Which chronic condition was this?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Go to LOP_C060

LOP_C060

If LOP_Q020 = 1, go to LOP_END.
Otherwise, go to LOP_Q060.

LOP_Q060

In the past three months, have you missed any days at work because of an injury such as a broken bone, a bad cut, a burn or a sprain?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to LOP_Q080)
DK, RF (Go to LOP_Q080)

LOP_Q070

How many days of work have you missed (because of an injury)?

INTERVIEWER: Don’t enter days, for which time has been made up. Enter 1 day if respondent reports less than one day.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

LOP_Q080

In the past three months, have you missed any days at work because of an infectious disease such as a cold, a stomach flu or a respiratory infection?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to LOP_Q090)
DK, RF (Go to LOP_Q090)

LOP_Q081

Which infectious disease was this?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

1 Cold
2 Flu or influenza
3 Stomach flu
4 Respiratory infection
5 Other
DK, RF (Go to LOP_Q090)

Go to LOP_C082

LOP_C082

If LOP_Q081 = 1, go to LOP_Q082.
Otherwise, go to LOP_C083.
How many days of work have you missed because of a cold?

INTERVIEWER: Symptoms of a cold include a runny nose, congestion and a cough. Don’t enter days for which time has been made up.

|__|__|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

If LOP_Q081=2, go to LOP_Q083.
Otherwise, go to LOP_C084.

How many days of work have you missed because of a flu or influenza?

INTERVIEWER: Symptoms of influenza include fever, headache and body aches. Don’t enter days for which time has been made up.

|__|__|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

If LOP_Q081=3, go to LOP_Q084.
Otherwise, go to LOP_C085.

How many days of work have you missed because of a stomach flu?

INTERVIEWER: Symptoms of stomach flu include nausea, vomiting, stomach cramps and diarrhea. Don’t enter days for which time has been made up.

|__|__|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

If LOP_Q081=4, go to LOP_Q085.
Otherwise, go to LOP_C086.

How many days of work have you missed because of another respiratory infection such as pneumonia or bronchitis?

INTERVIEWER: Don’t enter days for which time has been made up.

|__|__|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF
If LOP_Q081=5, go to LOP_Q086.
Otherwise, go to LOP_Q090.

How many days of work have you missed because of any other infectious disease?

INTERVIEWER: Don't enter days for which time has been made up.

[ ] [ ] [ ]
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

In the past three months, have you been absent from work because of any other reason related to your physical or mental health?

1 Yes (Go to LOP_Q100)
2 No (Go to LOP_END)
DK, RF (Go to LOP_END)

How many days of work have you missed because of another reason related to your own physical or mental health?

INTERVIEWER: Don't enter days for which time has been made up. Enter 1 day if respondent reports less than one day.

[ ] [ ] [ ]
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF
**Socio-demographic characteristics (SDC)**

Core content

**SDC_BEG**

Core content

SEX_Q01: Respondent's sex
YEAROFBIRTH: Respondent's year of birth
CURRENTYEAR: Year of survey collection
DOSDC do block flag, from the sample file.

**SDC_C1**

If [DOSDC block = 1], go to SDC_R1.
Otherwise, go to SDC_END.

**SDC_D1**

DV_CNTRYTEXT = SDC_Q1 {{String 80} }.
DV_CNTRYTEXT = SDC_Q1 {{0..9990} }.

Programmer:

Program: Create fields DV_CNTRYTEXT [String 80] = SDC_Q1 and DV_CNTRYCODE (0..9990) = SDC_Q1

**SDC_R1**

Now some general background questions which will help us compare the health of people in Canada.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

**SDC_Q1**

In what country WERE YOU born?

INTERVIEWER: Ask the respondent to specify country of birth according to current boundaries. Start typing the name of the country of birth to activate function. Enter (CAN) to select Canada. Enter “Other - Specify” to capture a name of the country that is not part of the list.

DK, RF

Processing:

This variable will be released as the code variable SDCCCB10.

Programmer:

Call Trigram Search. Null is not allowed. Don’t know and Refusal are allowed. The Search File to be used corresponds to the Excel file “Country_Pays_LookUpList.xls” The DV_CNTRYCODE and the DV_CNTRYTEXT are the two fields that should be displayed on the pop-up screen when the Search File is called. However, the corresponding DV_CNTRYCODE also needs to be saved and used as the key to indicate exactly which unique entry in the Search File was selected (i.e., it is the code that differentiates between the English, French and other spelling variations of country names).

**SDC_C02A**

If DV_CNTRYCODE = 11124 (Canada) or DK or R, go to SDC_D4.
Otherwise, go to SDC_C02B.

**SDC_C02B**

If DV_CNTRYCODE = 90000 (Other-Specify), go to SDC_S1.
Otherwise, go to SDC_Q2.
(In what country \textit{were} \textit{you} born?)

\textbf{INTERVIEWER}: Specify.

\begin{verbatim}
(80 spaces)

DK, RF
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{SDC\_Q2}

\textit{Were} \textit{you} born a Canadian citizen?

\begin{verbatim}
1 Yes (Go to SDC\_D4)  
2 No (Go to SDC\_D4)

DK, RF
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{SDC\_Q3}

In what year did \textit{you} first come to Canada to live?

\textbf{INTERVIEWER}: The respondent may have first come to live in Canada on a work or study permit or by claiming refugee status. If the respondent moved to Canada more than once, enter the first year they arrived in Canada (excluding holiday time spent in Canada).

If the respondent cannot give the exact year of arrival in Canada, ask for a best estimate of the year.

\begin{verbatim}
\underline{| | | | | | | | Year}  
(MIN: 1,890)  
(MAX: 2,030)

DK, RF
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{SDC\_E3}

Year must be between \textit{YearofBirth} and \textit{CurrentYear}. Please return and correct.

\textbf{Rule}:

\textit{Trigger hard edit if SDC\_Q3 < YearofBirth or SDC\_Q3 > CurrentYear.}

\textbf{SDC\_D4}

Not Applicable
**SDC_Q4A**

**To which ethnic or cultural groups did \^YOUR2 ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese, East Indian)**

**INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply. An ancestor is usually more distant than a grandparent. If "Canadian" is the only response, probe. If the respondent hesitates, do not suggest Canadian. If the respondent answers "Eskimo", enter "20".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Group</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Canadian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Scottish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Irish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Italian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Ukrainian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Dutch (Netherlands)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Jewish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Polish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Portuguese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>South Asian (e.g. East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Norwegian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Welsh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Swedish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>First Nations (North American Indian)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Métis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Inuit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Other Specify</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(80 spaces)

**SDC_C04B**

- If SDC_Q1 or DV_CNTRYCODE = Canada, United States, Germany or Greenland, go to SDC_Q4B_1.
- Otherwise, go to SDC_D4C.
SDC_Q4B_1  
SDC_41

^ARE_C ^YOU1 an Aboriginal person, that is, First nations, Métis or Inuk (Inuit)? First Nations includes Status and Non-Status Indians.

INTERVIEWER: The terms “First Nations” and “North American Indian” can be interchanged. Some respondents may prefer one term over the other.

“Inuit” is the plural form of “Inuk”.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SDC_D4C)
DK, RF (Go to SDC_D5A_1)

Help text: 
Tag: Aboriginal group

This question should be answered regardless of whether or not this person is an Aboriginal person of North America.

Aboriginal people are usually those with ancestors who resided in North America prior to European contact and who identify with one of the three Aboriginal groups listed on the questionnaire: First Nations (North American Indian), Métis and Inuk.

Persons who consider themselves to be East Indian or Asian Indian, or who have ethnic roots on the subcontinent of India, should respond “No, not an Aboriginal person” to this question.

Individuals who refer to themselves as Métis in the context of mixed ancestry, but who do not have North American Aboriginal ancestry—for example, those from Africa, the Caribbean and South America—should respond “No, not an Aboriginal person”.

SDC_N4B_2

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent has already specified the Aboriginal group(s), select the group(s) from the list below; if not, ask:

(^ARE_C ^YOU1 First Nations, Métis or Inuk (Inuit)?)

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

First Nations (North American Indian) includes Status and Non-Status Indians.

The terms “First Nations” and “North American Indian” can be interchanged. Some respondents may prefer one term over the other.

“Inuit” is the plural form of “Inuk”.

Mark all that apply.

SDC_42A
SDC_42B
SDC_42C

1 First Nations (North American Indian)
2 Métis
3 Inuk (Inuit)
DK, RF

Go to SDC_D5A_1
You have entered "Don't know" or "Refusal" for SDC_N4B_22. Respondents sometimes get confused with the terminology used to describe different Aboriginal groups. If you wish to change the entry, return to SDC_N4B_22 and enter the appropriate answer. Otherwise, please confirm.

Rule :  
Trigger soft edit if SDC_N4B_22 = DK or RF

SDC_D4C  
Not Applicable
SDC_Q4C

YOU2_C may belong to one or more racial or cultural groups on the following list.

ARE_C YOU1?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent and mark up to 4 responses that apply.

If respondent answers "mixed" or "bi-racial", or multi-racial", etc probe for specific groups and mark each one separately (e.g. White, Black, Chinese). Aboriginal people or First Nations are not included in the list of response categories because the Employment Equity Act defines visible minorities as "persons, other than Aboriginal persons, who are non-Caucasian in race or non-white in "colour". Guidelines state that "Due to their status as First Nation people, Aboriginal peoples are specifically excluded from the definition".

Under the Employment Equity Act, Aboriginal Peoples are considered to be a separate designated group.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Filipino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Latin American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Arab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Southeast Asian (e.g., Vietnamese, Cambodian, Malaysian, Lao)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>West Asian (e.g., Iranian, Afghan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Korean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Other - Specify (Go to SDC_S4C)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF

Go to SDC_Q5A_1

Help text:

Tag: Racial or cultural group

All response categories and examples must be read aloud, even if the respondent has already given a response.

If the respondent provides a response that is not on the list, do not reclassify it into one of the given categories. For example, do not select "White" if the respondent says "Caucasian". Instead, record "Caucasian" in the "Other - Specify" category.
(YOU2_C may belong to one or more racial or cultural groups on the following list.

ARE_C YOU1?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

SDC_D5A_1

Not Applicable

SDC_Q5A_1

Of English or French, which language(s) DOVERB YOU1 speak well enough to conduct a conversation? Is it...

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 English only
2 French only
3 Both English and French
4 Neither English nor French

DK, RF

SDC_B5B

Call LanguageLookUp Block (LLU) a maximum of three times. Always call it the first time; call subsequent items if the previous instances SDC_B5B.LangCode is a response other than 90000000 (No more languages).

QTEXT = What language DOVERB YOU1 speak most often at home?

ITEXT = Mark up to three responses. Multiple responses are accepted only if languages are spoken equally often at home. INSTNUM = (min: 1 - max: 3)

Tag: Home language spoken most often For a person who lives alone, report the language in which the respondent feels most comfortable (this can be the language the respondent would use to talk on the telephone, entertain friends at home, etc.). Some languages like Chinese (Cantonese, Mandarin or other Chinese language) and those used by Jewish communities (such as Hebrew or Yiddish) have regional dialects which should be reported as separate response options. Probe the respondent for the correct language.

Processing: This variable will be released as the code variable SDCC5B1 with code names: SDCC61, SDCC62, SDCC63.

Programmer: Pass via parameter (question text, interviewer instruction, help text, instance number)

INSTNUM = (min: 1 - max: 3)

SDC_E5B_1

The answer category "111 - No more response" cannot be selected as the first response for this question. If the respondent cannot provide an answer to this question, please select DK or RF.

Rule : Trigger hard edit if at the first iteration of the question, the interviewer selects "111- No more response" DV_LANGCODE = 90000000
The same language has been selected a second time. Please return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if any two language codes (SDC_B6.LangCode) are equal. DV_LANGCODE = 22240000 (Other - Specify) is an exception to this edit: multiple other-specify responses are acceptable.

SDC_B6
Call LanguageLookUp block (LLU) a maximum of three times. Always call it the first time; call subsequent items if the previous instances SDC_B6.LangCode is a response other than 90000000 (No more languages).

QTEXT = What is the language that ^YOU1 first learned at home in childhood and still understand^S? 
ITEXT = Mark up to three responses. If the respondent no longer understands the first language learned, indicate the second language learned. Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time. INSTNUM = (min: 1 - max: 3)

Tag: Mother tongue Some languages like Chinese (Cantonese, Mandarin or other Chinese language) and those used by Jewish communities (such as Hebrew or Yiddish) have regional dialects which should be reported as separate response options. Probe the respondent for the correct language.

Processing:
This variable will be released as the code variable SDCC61 with code names: SDCC61, SDCC62, SDCC63

Programmer:
Pass via parameter (question text, interviewer instruction, help text, instance number).

INSTNUM = (min: 1 - max: 3)

SDC_E6A
The answer category "111 - No more languages" cannot be selected as the first response for this question. If the respondent cannot provide an answer to this question, please select DK or RF.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if at the first iteration of the question, the interviewer selects "111 - No more response" DV_LANGCODE = 90000000

SDC_E6B
The same language has been selected a second time. Please return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if any two language codes (SDC_B6.LangCode) are equal. DV_LANGCODE = 22240000 (Other - Specify) is an exception to this edit: multiple other-specify responses are acceptable.

SDC_R7
Now a question about the dwelling in which you live.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
Is this dwelling?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. If the respondent’s household contains both owners and renters, such as a boarder, the dwelling should be considered owned.

1 Owned by you or a member of this household, even if it is still being paid for
2 Rented, even if no cash rent is paid

DK, RF

Help text:

Tag: Owned or rented
Choose 'Owned' if the respondent and/or another member of this household own the dwelling in which they live, even if the dwelling is on rented or leased land, or if it is part of a condominium, or if it is still being paid for by the respondent or another member of your household.

Choose 'Rented' in all other cases, even if the dwelling occupied by the respondent is provided without cash rent or at a reduced rent (for example, a clergy's residence or a superintendent's dwelling in an apartment building), or the dwelling is part of a co-operative.

If proxy interview or age < 18 or age > 59, go to SDC_END. Otherwise, go to SDC_R7B.

Now one additional background question which will help us compare the health of people in Canada.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Do you consider yourself to be...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 heterosexual (sexual relations with people of the opposite sex)
2 homosexual, that is lesbian or gay (sexual relations with people of your own sex)
3 bisexual (sexual relations with people of both sexes)

DK, RF

SDC_END
Person most knowledgeable about household situation (PMK)

Core content

PMK_BEG

Core module

External variables required:

PROXMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOPMK: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

PMK_C010

HHLD Size
Province

If (DoPMK = 1), go to PMK_C015A.
Otherwise, go to PMK_END.

PMK_C015A

If Proxy interview, go to PMK_END.
Otherwise, go to PMK_C015B.

PMK_C015B

If HHLD size = 1 (respondent lives alone) or if AGE > 15, go to PMK_END.
Otherwise, go to PMK_C15C.

PMK_B010

Call IP2 block (Internet Participation Part 2)

PMK_C015C

If Age < 14, go to PMK_R020.
Otherwise, go to PMK_C16A.

PMK_C16A

If province = 24 (Quebec), go to PMK_R16AC.
Otherwise, go to PMK_C16B.

PMK_C16B

If province = 60, 61 or 62 (Yukon, N.W.T. or Nunavut), go to PMK_R16AB.
Otherwise, go to PMK_R16AA.
To avoid duplication of surveys, Statistics Canada has signed agreements with provincial and territorial ministries of health, Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada to share the information that you provided on this survey.

Provincial ministries of health may make this information available to local health authorities, but no identifiable information such as names, addresses or telephone numbers will be provided.

INTERVIEWER: The personal identifiers (names, addresses and telephone numbers) will not be provided to Health Canada or the Public Health Agency of Canada. "Provincial ministries of health" includes the territorial ministries of health.

Press <1> to continue.

Go to PMK_Q016

To avoid duplication of surveys, Statistics Canada has signed agreements with provincial and territorial ministries of health, Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada to share the information that you provided on this survey.

Territorial ministries of health may make this information available to local health authorities, but no identifiable information such as names, addresses, telephone numbers or health numbers will be provided.

INTERVIEWER: The personal identifiers (names, addresses and telephone numbers) will not be provided to Health Canada or the Public Health Agency of Canada. "Provincial ministries of health" includes the territorial ministries of health.

Press <1> to continue.

Go to PMK_Q016

To avoid duplication of surveys, Statistics Canada has signed agreements with provincial and territorial ministries of health, the "Institut de la Statistique du Québec", Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada to share the information that you provided on this survey.

The "Institut de la Statistique du Québec" and provincial ministries of health may make this information available to local health authorities, but no identifiable information such as names, addresses or telephone numbers will be provided.

INTERVIEWER: The personal identifiers (names, addresses or telephone numbers) will not be provided to Health Canada or the Public Health Agency of Canada. "Provincial ministries of health" includes the territorial ministries of health.

Press <1> to continue.
PMK_Q016

These organizations have agreed to keep your information confidential and use it only for statistical purposes.

Do you agree to share the information provided?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

PMK_R020

For the last few questions, I would like to speak with someone who would be best able to answer questions about the entire household such as household income, food purchases and insurance coverage.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

PMK_Q020

Who would this person be?

INTERVIEWER: Select most knowledgeable person from the household roster. Allow the respondent to say myself.

01 MEMBER1
02 MEMBER2
03 MEMBER3
04 MEMBER4
05 MEMBER5
06 MEMBER6
07 MEMBER7
08 MEMBER8
09 MEMBER9
10 MEMBER10
11 MEMBER11
12 MEMBER12
13 MEMBER13
14 MEMBER14
15 MEMBER15
16 MEMBER16
17 MEMBER17
18 MEMBER18
19 MEMBER19
20 MEMBER20

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:

Programmer: Display household members by personID in ascending order so as to ensure that category values match the personID variable.

PMK_E020A

An invalid answer has been selected. Please return and correct.

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if a blank answer is selected.

PMK_E20B

The minimum age required to complete the remaining questions in the survey is 16 years of age or older. Please choose another household member as the person most knowledgeable (PMK)

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if (age of PMK_Q020 < 16 or PMK_Q020 is the respondent) and PGC_N01 = 1
PMK_D030A
If PMK_Q020 is the respondent or age of PMK_Q020 < 16, DV_PMKFLAG = 2
Otherwise, DV_PMKFLAG = 1

PMK_C030A
If DV_PMKFLAG=2, go to PMK_D030C.
Otherwise, go to PMK_D030B.

PMK_D030B
If PMK_Q020 = 1, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER1".
If PMK_Q020 = 2, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER2".
If PMK_Q020 = 3, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER3".
If PMK_Q020 = 4, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER4".
If PMK_Q020 = 5, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER5".
If PMK_Q020 = 6, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER6".
If PMK_Q020 = 7, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER7".
If PMK_Q020 = 8, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER8".
If PMK_Q020 = 9, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER9".
If PMK_Q020 = 10, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER10".
If PMK_Q020 = 11, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER11".
If PMK_Q020 = 12, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER12".
If PMK_Q020 = 13, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER13".
If PMK_Q020 = 14, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER14".
If PMK_Q020 = 15, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER15".
If PMK_Q020 = 16, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER16".
If PMK_Q020 = 17, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER17".
If PMK_Q020 = 18, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER18".
If PMK_Q020 = 19, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER19".
If PMK_Q020 = 20, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER20".

PMK_Q030B
1 Yes
2 No
3 Person most knowledgeable about household refuses to participate.
(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer: Do not retain data for this variable

PMK_D030C
If DV_PMKFLAG=1 and PMK_Q030B=1, DV_PMKPROXY = 1
Otherwise, DV_PMKPROXY = 2

PMK_C040
If DV_PMKPROXY=1, go to PMK_R050.
Otherwise, go to PMK_C045.

PMK_C045
If PMK_Q030B=3, go to PMK_R040.
Otherwise, go to PMK_R045.
PMK_R040
This completes your portion of the interview. On behalf of Statistics Canada, I would like to thank you very much for your time.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Go to PMK_END

Programmer:
The case will be autocoded as a complete at this point since there are no further questions to be asked of respondents.

PMK_R045
This completes your portion of the interview. On behalf of Statistics Canada, I would like to thank you very much for your time. I would now like to try and find the best time to speak with [MEMBER1/MEMBER2/MEMBER3/MEMBER4/MEMBER5/MEMBER6/MEMBER7/MEMBER8/MEMBER9/MEMBER10/MEMBER11/MEMBER12/MEMBER13/MEMBER14/MEMBER15/MEMBER16/MEMBER17/MEMBER18/MEMBER19/MEMBER20].

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Go to PMK_END

Programmer:
This case will be taken to the OC_N01 screen where the interview can book an appointment to recontact the PMK at a later time.

PMK_R050
This completes your portion of the interview. On behalf of Statistics Canada, I would like to thank you very much for your time. I would now like to speak with MEMBERNAME.

INTERVIEWER: You should continue with the most knowledgeable person about the household. Press <1> to continue.

PMK_R060
Hello. My name is ... I've just completed the main portion of the interview with <Respondent's name>. At this point I need to finish the interview with a few general questions on your household's situation. <Respondent's name> said you would be the best person to answer these types of questions.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

PMK_END
Home safety (HMS)

Nunavut

HMS_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

HMS_C1A

If (DOHMS block = 2), go to HMS_END.
Otherwise, go to HMS_C1B.

HMS_C1B

If PMKProxy = 2, go to HMS_END.
Otherwise, go to HMS_R1.

HMS_R1

Now, a few questions about things some people do to make their homes safe.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

HMS_Q1

Is there at least 1 working smoke detector installed in your home?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to HMS_Q5)
DK, RF (Go to HMS_END)

HMS_Q2

Are there smoke detectors installed on every level of your home, including the basement?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

HMS_Q3

Are the smoke detectors tested each month?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

HMS_Q4

How often are the batteries changed in your smoke detectors?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 At least every 6 months
2 At least every year
3 As needed when the low battery warning chirps
4 Never
5 Not applicable (Hard wired)
DK, RF

HMS_Q5

Is there an escape plan for getting out of your home in case of a fire?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to HMS_END)
DK, RF (Go to HMS_END)

HMS_C6

If household size > 1, go to HMS_Q6.
Otherwise, go to HMS_END.
Have the members of your household ever discussed this plan?

1. Yes
2. No

DK, RF
Food security (FSC)
Theme content

FSC_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

External variables required:

- PROXMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
- FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
- DOFSC: do block flag, from the sample file.
- PMKProxy

- PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
- PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

Universe:

(YOUNGERKIDS = DHHDYKD)
(OLDERKIDS = DHHDOKD)

Households with children are defined as households with individuals who are either aged 15 or less (DHHDYKD=1), or aged 16 or 17 (DHHDOKD=1) and who are the child, grandchild, child-in-law, niece or nephew of another household member.

FSC_C01A

If (DOFSC block = 1), go to FSC_C01B.
Otherwise, go to FSC_END.

FSC_C01B

If PMKProxy = 2, go to FSC_END.
Otherwise, go to FSC_D010.
FSC_D010
If HhldSize = 1, DT_YOUANDOTHERS = "you".
If HhldSize = 1, DT_YOUANDOTHERS_C = "You".
If HhldSize ne 1, DT_YOUANDOTHERS = "you and other household members".
If HhldSize ne 1, DT_YOUANDOTHERS_C = "You and other household members".
If OlderKids + YoungKids = 1, DT_CHILDNAME = "^ChildFName".
If OlderKids + YoungKids = 1, DT_CHILDWAS = "^ChildFName + was".
If OlderKids + YoungKids = 1, DT_ANYCHILD = "^ChildFName".
If OlderKids + YoungKids = 1, DT_ANYCHILDS = "^ChildFName + 's".
If OlderKids + YoungKids = 1, DT_WASANYCHILD = "was + ^ChildFName".
If OlderKids + YoungKids ne 1, DT_CHILDNAME = "the children".
If OlderKids + YoungKids ne 1, DT_CHILDWAS = "The children were".
If OlderKids + YoungKids ne 1, DT_ANYCHILD = "any of the children".
If OlderKids + YoungKids ne 1, DT_ANYCHILDS = "any of the children's".
If OlderKids + YoungKids ne 1, DT_WASANYCHILD = "were any of the children".
If (Adults + YoungAdults) = 1, DT_YOUOTHERADULTS = "you".
If (Adults + YoungAdults) = 1, DT_YOUOTHERADULTS_C = "You".
If (Adults + YoungAdults) ne 1, DT_YOUOTHERADULTS = "you or other adults in your household".
If (Adults + YoungAdults) ne 1, DT_YOUOTHERADULTS_C = "You or other adults in your household".

FSC_R010
The following questions are about the food situation for your household in the past 12 months.
INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

FSC_Q010
FSC_010
FSC_010
Which of the following statements best describes the food eaten in your household in the past 12 months, that is, since ^CURRENTMONTH of last year?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ^DT_YouAndOthers_C always had enough of the kinds of food you wanted to eat.
2  ^DT_YouAndOthers_C had enough to eat, but not always the kinds of food you wanted.
3  Sometimes ^DT_YouAndOthers did not have enough to eat.
4  Often ^DT_YouAndOthers didn't have enough to eat.

DK, RF (Go to FSC_END)
FSC_R020
Now I’m going to read you several statements that may be used to describe the food situation for a household. Please tell me if the statement was often true, sometimes true, or never true for ^DT_YouAndOthers in the past 12 months.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

FSC_Q020

FSC_Q030

FSC_Q040


FSC_C050

FSC_R050

Now I’m going to read a few statements that may describe the food situation for households with children.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

FSC_Q050

Programmer: If (OlderKids + YoungKids) = 0 and some members have age = blank then FSC_Q050 = Valid Skip.
^DT_YouOtherAdults_C couldn’t feed ^DT_ChildFName a balanced meal, because you couldn’t afford it. Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true in the past 12 months?

1  Often true
2  Sometimes true
3  Never true

DK, RF

If (([FSC_Q020 or FSC_Q030 or FSC_Q040 or FSC_Q050 or FSC_Q060 <= 2) or (FSC_Q010 = 3 or 4)) and ([OlderKids + YoungKids] > 0)), go to FSC_Q070. Otherwise, go to FSC_C70B.

FSC_C70B

If (([FSC_Q020 or FSC_Q030 or FSC_Q040 or FSC_Q050 or FSC_Q060] <= 2) or (FSC_Q010 = 3 or 4)), go to FSC_R080. Otherwise, go to FSC_END.

^DT_ChildWas not eating enough because ^DT_YouOtherAdults just couldn’t afford enough food. Was that often, sometimes, or never true in the past 12 months?

1  Often true
2  Sometimes true
3  Never true

DK, RF

The following few questions are about the food situation in the past 12 months for you or any other adults in your household.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

In the past 12 months, since last ^CURRENTMONTH did ^DT_YouOtherAdults ever cut the size of your meals or skip meals because there wasn’t enough money for food?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to FSC_Q090)

DK, RF (Go to FSC_Q090)

How often did this happen—almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?

1  Almost every month
2  Some months but not every month
3  Only 1 or 2 months

DK, RF

In the past 12 months, did you (personally) ever eat less than you felt you should because there wasn’t enough money to buy food?

1  Yes
2  No

DK, RF
FSC_Q100
FSC_100
In the past 12 months, were you (personally) ever hungry but didn't eat because you couldn't afford enough food?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

FSC_Q110
FSC_110
In the past 12 months, did you (personally) ever lose weight because you didn't have enough money for food?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

FSC_C120

If (FSC_Q070 = 1 or 2) or (FSC_Q080 or FSC_Q090 or FSC_Q100 or FSC_Q110 = 1), go to FSC_Q120. Otherwise, go to FSC_END.

FSC_Q120
FSC_120
In the past 12 months, did ^DT_YouOtherAdults ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to FSC_C130)
DK, RF (Go to FSC_C130)

FSC_Q121
FSC_121
How often did this happen...? Almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?

1  Almost every month
2  Some months but not every month
3  Only 1 or 2 months
DK, RF

FSC_C130

If OlderKids + YoungKids <> 0, go to FSC_R130. Otherwise, go to FSC_END.

FSC_R130
Now, a few questions on the food experiences for children in your household.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

FSC_Q130
FSC_130
In the past 12 months, did ^DT_YouOtherAdults ever cut the size of ^DT_AnyChilds meals because there wasn't enough money for food?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

FSC_Q140
FSC_140
In the past 12 months, did ^DT_AnyChild ever skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food?

1  Yes (Go to FSC_Q150)
2  No (Go to FSC_Q150)
DK, RF
### FSC.Q141
**How often did this happen...? Almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?**

1. Almost every month
2. Some months but not every month
3. Only 1 or 2 months

DK, RF

### FSC.Q150
**In the past 12 months, ^DT.WasAnyChild ever hungry but you just couldn't afford more food?**

1. Yes
2. No

DK, RF

### FSC.Q160
**In the past 12 months, did ^DT.AnyChild ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?**

1. Yes
2. No

DK, RF

---

**FOR INFORMATION ONLY**
Education (EDU)
Core content

EDU_BEG

Core content

PMKProxy - PMK identifier from the PMK block
DOEDU: do block flag, from the sample file
DOPMK: do block flag from the sample file.
AGE - Age of the respondent

EDU_C01A

If (DOEDU block = 1), go to EDU_C01B.
Otherwise, go to EDU_END.

EDU_C01B

If PMKProxy = 2, go to EDU_END.
Otherwise, go to EDU_C01C.

EDU_C01C

If age of selected respondent < 14, go to EDU_C02A.
Otherwise, go to EDU_B01.

EDU_B01

Call Education Sub Block 1 (EDU1)

EDU_C02A

If there is at least one household member who is >= 14 years of age other than the selected respondent, go to EDU_C02B.
Otherwise, go to EDU_EN.

EDU_C02B

If age of selected respondent < 14, go to EDU_R03B.
Otherwise, go to EDU_R03A.

EDU_R03A

Now I would like you to think about the rest of your household.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Go to EDU_B02

EDU_R03B

The following questions are about education.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

EDU_B02

Call Education Sub Block 2 (EDU2)

Programmer:
Ask this block for each household member aged 14 and older other than selected respondent. Maximum of 19 times.

If it is a proxy or PMKproxy interview, begin with the person providing the information and use proxy sex verbs set to non-proxy.
Otherwise begin with the first persons rostered and continue in the order the household was rostered.

EDU_END
Education of the respondent (EDU1)

Core content

EDU1_BEG

The following questions are about education.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

EDU1_Q01

What is the highest grade of elementary or high school you have ever completed?

1. Grade 8 or lower (Québec: Secondary II or lower) (Go to EDU1_Q03)
2. Grade 9 - 10 (Québec: Secondary III or IV, Newfoundland and Labrador: 1st year of secondary) (Go to EDU1_Q03)
3. Grade 11 - 13 (Québec: Secondary V, Newfoundland and Labrador: 2nd to 3rd year of secondary)

DK, RF

Processing:

If ANC_AGE < 14 (age of respondent), the variable EDU_Q01 is given the value of "1" and the variable EDU1_Q03 is given the value of "2".

EDU1_Q02

Did you complete a high school diploma or its equivalent?

1. Yes
2. No

DK, RF

Processing:

This is also the name applied to EDU_Q07, which is the data collected for the members of the household who are not the selected respondent; it is used to create the Household-level Education Derived Variables for the release file.
Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2012 / Main / Content

EDU1_Q03  ^HAVE_C ^YOU1 received any other education that could be counted towards a certificate, diploma or degree from an educational institution?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to EDU1_Q05)

DK, RF  (Go to EDU1_Q05)

Processing:  In processing, if ANC_AGE < 14 (age of respondent), the variable EDU_Q01 is given the value of "1" and the variable EDU1_Q03 is given the value of "2".

This is also the name applied to EDU_Q09, which is the data collected for the members of the household who are not the selected respondent; it is used to create the Household-level Education Derived Variables for the release file.

EDU1_Q04A  What is the highest certificate, diploma or degree that ^YOU1 ^HAVE completed?

1  Less than high school diploma or its equivalent
2  High school diploma or a high school equivalency certificate training
3  Trade Certificate or Diploma
4  College, cegep or other non-university certificate or diploma (other than trades certificates or diplomas)
5  University certificate or diploma below the bachelor's level
6  Bachelor's degree (eg. B.A., B.Sc., LL.B.) University certificate, diploma or degree above the bachelor's level

DK, RF

Processing:  This is also the name applied to EDU_Q10A, which is the data collected for the members of the household who are not the selected respondent; it is used to create the Household-level Education Derived Variables for the release file.

EDU1_E04A  An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct

Rule :  Trigger hard edit if EDU_Q02=1 and EDU_Q04A=1

EDU1_E04B  An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule :  Trigger hard edit if EDU_Q02=2 andt EDU_Q04A=2
EDU1_Q05  ^ARE_C ^YOU1 currently attending a school, college, cégep or university?

INTERVIEWER: Ask respondent to include attendance only for courses that can be used as credit towards a certificate, diploma or degree.

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to EDU1_END)
DK, RF  (Go to EDU1_END)

Processing:  This variable will be released as variable SDC_8.

EDU1_Q06  ^ARE_C ^YOU1 enrolled as ...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  A full-time student
2  A part-time student
3  Both full-time and part-time student
DK, RF

Processing:  This variable will be released as variable SDC_9.

EDU1_END
Education of other household members (EDU2)
Core content

EDU2_BEG

EDU2_Q07
What is the highest grade of elementary or high school you have ever completed?

1 Grade 8 or lower (Québec: Secondary II or lower) (Go to EDU2_Q09)
2 Grade 9 - 10 (Québec: Secondary III or IV, Newfoundland and Labrador: 1st year of secondary) (Go to EDU2_Q09)
3 Grade 11 - 13 (Québec: Secondary V, Newfoundland and Labrador: 2nd to 3rd year of secondary)
DK, RF

EDU2_Q08
Did you complete high school or its equivalent?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

EDU2_Q09
Have you received any other education that could be counted towards a certificate, diploma or degree from an educational institution?

1 Yes (Go to EDU2_END)
2 No (Go to EDU2_END)
DK, RF
EDU2_Q10A | What is the highest certificate, diploma or degree \( ^YOU1 ^HAVE \) completed?

- 1. Less than high school diploma or its equivalent
- 2. High school diploma or a high school equivalency certificate training
- 3. Trade Certificate or Diploma
- 4. College, cégep or other non-university certificate or diploma (other than trades certificates or diplomas)
- 5. University certificate or diploma below the bachelor’s level
- 6. Bachelor’s degree (eg. B.A., B.Sc., LL.B.)
- 7. University certificate, diploma or degree above the bachelor’s level

DK, RF

EDU2_E10A_1 | An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

*Rule:* Trigger hard edit if EDU_Q08 = 1 and EDU_Q10A = 1

EDU2_E10A_2 | An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

*Rule:* Trigger hard edit if EDU_Q08 = 2 and EDU_Q10A = 2

EDU2_END
**Income (INC)**

Core content

**INC_BEG**

Core content

LBS_Q01: Worked last week  
LBS_Q02: Absent from job last week  
AGE: Age of respondent  
HHLDSZ: Household size from the Entry  
DOINC: do block flag, from the sample file.  
PMKProxy: PMK identifier from the PMK block

**INC_C1A**

If (DoINC block = 1), go to INC_C1B.  
Otherwise, go to INC_END.

**INC_C1B**

If PMKProxy = 2, go to INC_END.  
Otherwise, go to INC_R1.

**INC_R1**

Although many health expenses are covered by health insurance, there is still a relationship between health and income. Please be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential.

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <1> to continue.
Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2012 / Main / Content

INC_Q1 Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

INC_1A 01 Wages and salaries
INC_1B 02 Income from self-employment
INC_1C 03 Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)
INC_1D 04 Employment insurance
INC_1E 05 Worker’s compensation
INC_1F 06 Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan
INC_1G 07 Job related retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
INC_1H 08 RRSP/RRIF (Registered Retirement Savings Plan/Registered Retirement Income Fund)
INC_1I 09 Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement
INC_1J 10 Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare
INC_1K 11 Child Tax Benefit
INC_1L 12 Child support
INC_1M 13 Alimony
INC_1N 14 Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)
15 None

DK, RF (Go to INC_END)

INC_E1A You cannot select "None" and another category. Please return and correct.

Rule : Trigger hard edit if INC_Q1 = 15 and any other response selected in INC_Q1.

INC_E1B A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule : Trigger soft edit if (INC_Q1 <> 1 or 2) and (LBS_Q01 = 1 or LBS_Q02 = 1).

INC_C2 If more than one source of income is indicated in INC_Q1, go to INC_Q2. Otherwise, go to INC_Q3.
What was the main source of household income?

01 Wages and salaries
02 Income from self-employment
03 Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)
04 Employment insurance
05 Worker’s compensation
06 Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan
07 Job related retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
08 RRSP/RRIF (Registered Retirement Savings Plan/Registered Retirement Income Fund)
09 Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement
10 Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare
11 Child Tax Benefit
12 Child support
13 Alimony
14 Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)
15 None
DK, RF

Processing:
At the time of the data processing, if the respondent reported only one source of income in INC_Q1, the variable INC_Q2 will be given its value.

A blank answer has been selected. Please return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if the response in INC_Q2 was not selected in INC_Q1.

What is your best estimate of the total income received by all household members, from all sources, before taxes and deductions, in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: Capital gains should not be included in the household income. Income can come from various sources such as from work, investments, pensions or government. Examples include Employment Insurance, Social Assistance, Child Tax Benefit and other income such as child support, alimony and rental income

|_|_|_|_|_|_| Income
(MIN: -9,000,000)
(MAX: 9,000,000)

DK, RF (Go to INC_Q5A)

Processing:
At the time of the data processing, responses reported in INC_Q3 will also be recoded into the cascade categories of INC_Q5A to INC_Q5C.
INC_E3

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :
Trigger soft edit if INC_Q3 > 150,000.

INC_C5A

If INC_Q3 <= 0, go to INC_END.
Otherwise, go to INC_C6A.

INC_Q5A

Can you estimate in which of the following groups your household income falls? Was the total household income in the past 12 months...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Less than $50,000 including income loss
2 $50,000 and more (Go to INC_Q5C)
DK, RF (Go to INC_END)

INC_Q5B

Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to YOUR1 household. Was it...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Less than $5,000
2 $5,000 to less than $10,000
3 $10,000 to less than $15,000
4 $15,000 to less than $20,000
5 $20,000 to less than $30,000
6 $30,000 to less than $40,000
7 $40,000 to less than $50,000
DK, RF

Go to INC_C6A

INC_Q5C

Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to YOUR1 household. Was it...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 $50,000 to less than less than $60,000
2 $60,000 to less than less than $70,000
3 $70,000 to less than less than $80,000
4 $80,000 to less than less than $90,000
5 $90,000 to less than less than $100,000
6 $100,000 to less than less than $150,000
7 $150,000 and over
DK, RF

INC_C6A

If HHLD_SZ > 1, go to INC_C6B.
Otherwise, go to INC_END.
INC_C6B
If age of respondent > 15, go to INC_D6. Otherwise, go to INC_END.

INC_D6
Not Applicable

INC_Q6
Thinking about YOUR total personal income, from which of the following sources did YOU receive any income in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

INC_6A
01 Wages and salaries

INC_6B
02 Income from self-employment

INC_6C
03 Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)

INC_6D
04 Employment insurance

INC_6E
05 Worker’s compensation

INC_6F
06 Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan

INC_6G
07 Job related retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities

INC_6H
08 RRSP/RRIF (Registered Retirement Saving Plan/Registered Retirement Income Fund)

INC_6I
09 Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement

INC_6J
10 Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare

INC_6K
11 Child Tax Benefit

INC_6L
12 Child support

INC_6M
13 Alimony

INC_6N
14 Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)

INC_6O
15 None (Go to INC_END)

DK, RF

INC_E6A
A selected source of personal income is not selected as one of the sources of income for all household members. Please return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if any response other than 15 is selected in INC_Q6 and is not selected in INC_Q1.

INC_E6B
You cannot select "None" and another category. Please return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if INC_Q6 = 15 (None) and any other response selected in INC_Q6.

INC_C7
If more than one source of income is indicated in INC_Q6, go to INC_Q7. Otherwise, go to INC_Q8A.
What was the main source of ^YOUR1 personal income?

01 Wages and salaries
02 Income from self-employment
03 Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)
04 Employment insurance
05 Worker's compensation
06 Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan
07 Job related retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
08 RRSP/RRIF (Registered Retirement Savings Plan/Registered Retirement Income Fund)
09 Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement
10 Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare
11 Child Tax Benefit
12 Child support
13 Alimony
14 Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)
15 None

(DK, RF (Go to INC_END))

Processing:
At the time of the data processing, if the respondent reported only one source of income in INC_Q6, the variable INC_Q7 will be given its value.

INC_E7

A blank answer has been selected. Please return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if the response in INC_Q7 was not selected in INC_Q6.

INC_Q8A

What is your best estimate of ^YOUR1 total personal income, before taxes and deductions, from all sources in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: Capital gains should not be included in the personal income. Income can come from various sources such as from work, investments, pensions or government. Examples include Employment Insurance, Social Assistance, Child Tax Benefit and other income such as child support, alimony and rental income.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(MIN: -9,000,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(MAX: 9,000,000)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(DK, RF (Go to INC_Q8B))

Processing:
At the time of the data processing, responses reported in INC_Q8A will also be coded into the cascade categories of INC_Q8B to INC_Q8D.
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

**Rule:**

*Trigger soft edit if INC.Q8A > $150,000.*

**INC.Q8B**

**Can you estimate in which of the following groups ^YOUR1 personal income falls? Was ^YOUR1 total personal income in the past 12 months...?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1. Less than $30,000 including income loss
2. $30,000 and more (Go to INC.Q8D)
   DK, RF (Go to INC.END)

**INC.Q8C**

**Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to ^YOU2. Was it...?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1. Less than $5,000
2. $5,000 to less than $10,000
3. $10,000 to less than $15,000
4. $15,000 to less than $20,000
5. $20,000 to less than $25,000
6. $25,000 to less than $30,000
   DK, RF

Go to INC.END

**INC.Q8D**

**Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to ^YOU2. Was it...?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

01. $30,000 to less than $40,000
02. $40,000 to less than $50,000
03. $50,000 to less than $60,000
04. $60,000 to less than $70,000
05. $70,000 to less than $80,000
06. $80,000 to less than $90,000
07. $90,000 to less than $100,000
08. $100,000 and over
   DK, RF

**INC.END**
Administration information (ADM)

Core content

ADM_BEG  Core content
ADM_C01  If [DOADM block = 1], go to ADM_D01A. Otherwise, go to ADM_END.
ADM_C01A  If PMKProxy=2, go to ADM_END. Otherwise, go to ADM_D01A.
ADM_D01A  If province = 60, 61 or 62, DT_PROVTERRE = "territorial". Otherwise, DT_PROVTERRE = "provincial".
ADM_D01B  If province = 24, DT_STAT = "Statistics Canada, your "DT_PROVTERR ministry of health and the "Institut de la Statistique du Québec". Otherwise, DT_STAT = "Statistics Canada and your "DT_PROVTERR ministry of health".
ADM_D01C  Not Applicable
ADM_R01  Statistics Canada, your "DT_PROVTERR ministry of health and the "Institut de la Statistique du Québec"/Statistics Canada and your "DT_PROVTERR ministry of health" would like your permission to link information collected during this interview. This includes linking YOUR2 survey information to YOUR1 past and continuing use of health services such as visits to hospitals, clinics and doctor’s offices.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ADM_Q01B  This linked information will be kept confidential and used only for statistical purposes. Do we have your permission?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to ADM_D04A)
DK, RF  (Go to ADM_D04A)

Processing:  This is one of the variables that’s used to create the Share variable (SAMDSHR)
ADM_D3A  If province = 10, DT_PROVINCEE = "a Newfoundland and Labrador".
If province = 11, DT_PROVINCEE = "a Prince Edward Island".
If province = 12, DT_PROVINCEE = "a Nova Scotia".
If province = 13, DT_PROVINCEE = "a New Brunswick".
If province = 24, DT_PROVINCEE = "a Quebec".
If province = 35, DT_PROVINCEE = "an Ontario".
If province = 46, DT_PROVINCEE = "a Manitoba".
If province = 47, DT_PROVINCEE = "a Saskatchewan".
If province = 48, DT_PROVINCEE = "an Alberta".
If province = 59, DT_PROVINCEE = "a British Columbia".
If province = 60, DT_PROVINCEE = "a Yukon".
If province = 61, DT_PROVINCEE = "a Northwest Territories".
If province = 62, DT_PROVINCEE = "a Nunavut".
ADM_D3B  Not Applicable
**ADM_Q03A**

Having a provincial or territorial health number will assist us in linking to this other information.

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have [a Newfoundland and Labrador/a Prince Edward Island/a Nova Scotia/a New Brunswick/a Quebec/an Ontario/a Manitoba/a Saskatchewan/an Alberta/a British Columbia/a Yukon/a Northwest Territories/an Nunavut] health number?

1 Yes  (Go to ADM_Q03HN)
2 No  (Go to ADM_D04A)

**ADM_Q03B**

For which province or territory is ^YOUR1 health number?

10 Newfoundland and Labrador
11 Prince Edward Island
12 Nova Scotia
13 New Brunswick
24 Quebec
35 Ontario
46 Manitoba
47 Saskatchewan
48 Alberta
59 British Columbia
60 Yukon
61 Northwest Territories
62 Nunavut
88 Does not have a Canadian health number  (Go to ADM_D04A)

**ADM_Q03HN**

What is ^YOUR1 health number?

INTERVIEWER: Enter a health number for [a Newfoundland and Labrador/a Prince Edward Island/a Nova Scotia/a New Brunswick/a Quebec/an Ontario/a Manitoba/a Saskatchewan/an Alberta/a British Columbia/a Yukon/a Northwest Territories/a Nunavut]. Do not insert blanks, hyphens or commas between the numbers.

(12 spaces)

DK, RF

**ADM_D04A**

If ADM_Q01B = 1, DT_SHARE1 = "names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will be provided". Otherwise, DT_SHARE1 = "names, addresses and telephone numbers will be provided".

**ADM_C04A**

If province = 24 (Quebec), go to ADM_R04AB. Otherwise, go to ADM_R04AA.

**Universe:**

Data Sharing - All Provinces (excluding Quebec) and the territories
To avoid duplication of surveys, Statistics Canada has signed agreements with provincial and territorial ministries of health, Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada to share the information that you provided on this survey.

Provincial ministries of health may make this information available to local health authorities, but no identifiable information such as [names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will be provided/names, addresses and telephone numbers will be provided].

INTERVIEWER: The personal identifiers (names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers) will not be provided to Health Canada or the Public Health Agency of Canada. Provincial ministries of health includes the territorial ministries of health.

Press <1> to continue.

Go to ADM_Q04B

To avoid duplication of surveys, Statistics Canada has signed agreements with provincial and territorial ministries of health, the "Institut de la Statistique du Québec", Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada to share the information that you provided on this survey.

The "Institut de la Statistique du Québec" and provincial ministries of health may make this information available to local health authorities, but no identifiable information such as [names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will be provided/names, addresses and telephone numbers will be provided].

INTERVIEWER: The personal identifiers (names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers) will not be provided to Health Canada or the Public Health Agency of Canada. Provincial ministries of health includes the territorial ministries of health.

Press <1> to continue.

These organizations have agreed to keep your information confidential and use it only for statistical purposes.

Do you agree to share the information provided?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Processing: This is the variable that's used to create the Link variable (SAMDLNK)

ADM_B09  Call sub-block "Frame Evaluation" (FRE)

ADM_C09  If CATI (Casetype = 1), go to ADM_N10. Otherwise, go to ADM_N09.
INTERVIEWER: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?
1 On telephone
2 In person
3 Both
(DK, RF not allowed)

INTERVIEWER: Was the respondent alone when you asked this health questionnaire?
1 Yes (Go to ADM_N12)
2 No
DK, RF (Go to ADM_N12)

INTERVIEWER: Do you think that the answers of the respondent were affected by someone else being there?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

INTERVIEWER: Record language of interview
01 English
02 French
03 Chinese
04 Italian
05 Punjabi
06 Spanish
07 Portuguese
08 Finnish
09 German
10 Vietnamese
11 Arabic
12 Tagalog (Filipino)
13 Greek
14 Tamil
15 Cree
16 Afghan
17 Cantonese
18 Hindi
19 Mandarin
20 Persian
21 Russian
22 Ukrainian
23 Urdu
24 Inuktitut
90 Other - Specify (Go to ADM_S12)
DK, RF

Go to ADM_END
ADM_S12 (Record language of interview)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ADM_END
CAPI Frame Evaluation - Sub-block (FRE)

FRE_BEG
Content block

External variables required:

PROXMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOFRE: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

FRE_C1B
If CAPI (Casetype = 0) and FREFLAG = 2 (i.e., the frame evaluation questions have not been done for the household), go to FRE_R1. Otherwise, go to FRE_END.

FRE_R1
And finally, a few questions to evaluate the way households were selected for this survey, and to prevent households from being selected more than once for this survey.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

FRE_Q1
Excluding cellular phone numbers and phone numbers used strictly for business purposes, or fax machines, how many telephone numbers are there for your household?

1 1
2 2
3 3 or more
4 None
DK, RF (Go to FRE_Q5)

FRE_E1
Please confirm with the respondent that, in order to make a telephone call from his/her home the respondent exclusively uses a cellular telephone or if he/she has to leave his/her home to access a telephone.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if [FRE_Q1 = 4].

FRE_C2
If FRE_Q1 = 4, go to FRE_Q4. Otherwise, go to FRE_D2.

FRE_D2
If FRE_Q1 = 1, DT_MAIN = “your”. Otherwise, DT_MAIN = “your main”.
FRE_Q2

What is [your/your main] phone number, including the area code?

INTERVIEWER: Do not include cellular phone numbers, or those used strictly for business or fax machines.
Telephone number: [telnum].

DK, RF

Programmer:
Telephone Block

Code : INTERVIEWER: Enter the area code.
|_._._._._|
Tel : INTERVIEWER: Enter the telephone number.
|_._._._._._._._._|

FRE_E2

A non-Canadian area code has been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule :
Trigger hard edit if a non-canadian area code is entered.

FRE_C3A

If Code or Tel = DK, RF, go to FRE_Q5.
Otherwise, go to FRE_C3B.

FRE_C3B

If FRE_Q1 = 1 (1 phone), go to FRE_Q5.
Otherwise, go to FRE_D3.

FRE_D3

If FRE_Q1 = 2, DT_PHONE = "your other phone number".
Otherwise, DT_PHONE = "another of your phone numbers".

FRE_Q3

What is [your other phone number/another of your phone numbers], including the area code?

INTERVIEWER: Do not include cellular phone numbers, or those used strictly for business or fax machines.
Telephone number: [telnum].

DK, RF

Programmer:
Telephone Block

Code : INTERVIEWER: Enter the area code.
|_._._._._|
Tel : INTERVIEWER: Enter the telephone number.
|_._._._._._._._._|

Go to FRE_Q5

FRE_E3

A non-Canadian area code has been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule :
Trigger hard edit if a non-canadian area code is entered.

FRE_D4

Not Applicable
FRE_Q4
FRE_4
^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have a working cellular phone that can place and receive calls?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Go to FRE_END

FRE_Q5
FRE_5
Among all of the telephone numbers for your home, excluding cellular phone numbers and those used strictly for business purposes and fax machines, are any of them listed in the paper or internet telephone book?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Programmer: Administration (Part 1)

FRE_END
# Topical Index

- Access to health care services (ACC) ................................................................. 258
- Activities of Daily Living (ADL) ........................................................................ 72
- Administration information (ADM) ..................................................................... 336
- Age of respondent (ANC) .................................................................................. 3
- Alcohol use (ALC) ............................................................................................. 185
- Alcohol use during the past week (ALW) ......................................................... 187
- Blood pressure check (BPC) ............................................................................ 78
- Blood test (BLT) ............................................................................................... 76
- Breast examinations (BRX) .............................................................................. 85
- Breast self-examinations (BSX) ......................................................................... 87
- CAPI Frame Evaluation - Sub-block (FRE) ....................................................... 341
- Changes made to improve health (CIH) ........................................................... 12
- Chronic conditions (CCC) ................................................................................ 24
- Colorectal cancer screening (CCS) ................................................................. 100
- Consultations about mental health (CMH) ....................................................... 243
- Contacts with Health Professionals - Part 1 (CHP) .......................................... 49
- Dental visits (DEN) ......................................................................................... 103
- Depression (DEP) ........................................................................................... 249
- Diabetes care (DIA) ......................................................................................... 30
- Dietary supplement use - Vitamins and minerals (DSU) .................................... 112
- Distress (DIS) .................................................................................................. 245
- Driving and safety (DRV) ............................................................................... 192
- Education (EDU) ............................................................................................. 323
- Education of other household members (EDU2) ............................................ 327
- Exposure to second-hand smoke (ETS) .......................................................... 181
- Flu shots (FLU) ............................................................................................... 74
- Food choices (FDC) ........................................................................................ 109
- Food security (FSC) ....................................................................................... 317
- Fruit and vegetable consumption (FVC) ......................................................... 113
- General health (GEN) .................................................................................... 6
- Health care system satisfaction (HSS) ............................................................. 17
- Health care utilization (HCU) .......................................................................... 46
- Health utilities index (HUI) ............................................................................ 39
- Height and weight - Self-reported (HWT) ......................................................... 19
- Home care services (HMC) .......................................................................... 58
- Home safety (HMS) ......................................................................................... 315
- Hormone replacement therapy (HRT) ............................................................. 89
- Illicit drugs use (IDG) ..................................................................................... 213
- Income (INC) .................................................................................................. 329
- Injuries (INU) ................................................................................................. 137
- Labour force (LFS) .......................................................................................... 290
- Loss of Productivity (LOP) ............................................................................ 295
- Mammography (MAM) .................................................................................. 82
- Mastery (MAS) ................................................................................................ 162
- Maternal experiences - Alcohol use during pregnancy (MXA) ..................... 205
- Maternal experiences - Breastfeeding (MEX) ................................................ 198
- Maternal experiences - Smoking during pregnancy (MXS) ......................... 206
- Medication use (MED) ................................................................................... 34
- Oral health 1 (OH1) ........................................................................................ 15
- Oral health 2 (OH2) ........................................................................................ 105
- Pain and discomfort (HUP) .......................................................................... 45
- PAP smear test (PAP) .................................................................................... 80
- Patient satisfaction - Community-based care (PSC) ...................................... 67
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clinical Area</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Patient satisfaction - Health care services (PAS)</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person most knowledgeable about household situation (PMK)</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical activities (PAC)</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical activity - Stages of change (SCP)</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical check-up (PCU)</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positive Mental Health (PMH)</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prostate cancer screening (PSA)</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proxy interview (GR)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repetitive strain - Sub Block (REP)</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restriction of activities (RAC)</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satisfaction with life (SWL)</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedentary activities (SAC)</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-esteem (SFE)</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexual behaviours (SXB)</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sleep (SLP)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking (SMK)</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking - Other tobacco products (TAL)</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking - Physician counselling (SPC)</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking - Stages of change (SCH)</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking - Youth smoking (YSM)</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking cessation methods (SCA)</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Provisions (SPS)</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social support - Availability (SSA)</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social support - Utilization (SSU)</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socio-demographic characteristics (SDC)</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spiritual values (SPR)</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spirometry (SPI)</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stress - Childhood and adult stressors (CST)</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stress - Recent life events (RLE)</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stress - Sources (STS)</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suicidal thoughts and attempts (SUI)</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun safety behaviours (SSB)</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unmet health care needs (UCN)</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of protective equipment (UPE)</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voluntary organizations - Participation (ORG)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waiting times (WTM)</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Exit

The following module only includes part of the questions asked during the CCHS interview. It includes what we believe may be of interest for data users.

**Possible future contact (PFC)**

**PFC_BEG**

**PFC_R01**  
As part of this study, we may need to get in touch in the future.

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <1> to continue.

1 Continue

(DK, RF are not allowed)

**PFC_END**

**Administration - Fictitious Name (ADF)**

**ADF_BEG**

**ADF_N05**  
**INTERVIEWER:** Is this a fictitious name for the respondent?

1 Yes
2 No  
   (Go to CON1_RINT)

(DK, RF are not allowed)

**ADF_N06**  
**INTERVIEWER:** Remind respondent about the importance of getting correct names. Do you want to make corrections to:

1 ... first name only?  
2 ... last name only?  
3 ... both names?  
4 ... no corrections?  
   (Go to CON1_RINT)

(DK, RF are not allowed)

**ADF_N07**  
**INTERVIEWER:** Enter the first name only.

____________________________________________________
(25 spaces)

(DK, RF)

**ADF_C08**  
If ADF_N06 = 3, go to ADF_N08.
Otherwise, go to CON1_RINT.
INTERVIEWER: Enter the last name only.

DK, RF

Exit Introduction (EI)
EI_BEG
EI_R01 Before we finish, I would like to ask you a few other questions.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

EI_END

Permission to share (PS)
PS_BEG (if partial interview)

Data Sharing - All Provinces (excluding Quebec and the territories)
PS_R01 Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey with provincial and territorial ministries of health, Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada.

Your provincial ministry of health may make some of this information available to your local health region, but names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will not be provided.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Go to PS_Q01

Data Sharing - NWT, Yukon, Nunavut

PS_R01 Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey with Health Canada, the Public Health Agency of Canada and provincial and territorial ministries of health.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Go to PS_Q01
Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey with provincial and territorial ministries of health, the « Institut de la Statistique du Québec », Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada. The « Institut de la Statistique du Québec » may make some of this information available to your local health region, but names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will not be provided.

**INTERVIEWER**: Press <Enter> to continue.

Do you agree to share the information provided?

1. Yes
2. No
   DK, RF

**Thank You 1** (TY1)

Thank you for your time.

**INTERVIEWER**: Press <Enter> to continue.

(DK, RF are not allowed)
Appendix 1 – Canadian community health survey content (2011-2012)
# Appendix 1 – Canadian community health survey content (2011 - 2012)

## Annual common content (all health regions)

- Age of respondent (ANC)
- Alcohol use (ALC)
- Chronic conditions (CCC)
- Contact with health professionals (CHP)
- Exposure to second-hand smoke (ETS)
- Fruit and vegetable consumption (FVC)
- Flu shots (FLU)
- General health (GEN)
- Health care utilization (HCU)
- Height and weight – Self-reported (HWT)
- Pain and discomfort (HUP)
- Physical activities (PAC)
- Smoking (SMK)

## Administration and Socio-demographics

- Administration information (ADM)
- Education (EDU)
- Income (INC)
- Labour force (LBS)
- Person most knowledgeable about the household situation (PMK)
- Socio-demographic characteristics (SDC)

## Two-year biennial common content (all health regions)

**2011-2012**

1) **Healthy Living**

- Sedentary activities (SAC)
- Food security (FSC)
- Maternal experiences - breastfeeding (MEX)

2) **Mental well-being**

- Consultation about mental health (CMH)
- Positive mental health (PMH)
### One-year biennial/quadrennial common content (all health regions)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Topics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>1) Health Services Access Survey [ii]</td>
<td>• Access to health care services (ACC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Waiting times (WTM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2) Neurological Conditions (NEU)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>1) Chronic Disease Screening</td>
<td>• PAP smear test (PAP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Mammography (MAM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Colorectal cancer screening (CCS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Spirometry (SPI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Blood test (BLT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Physical check-up (PCU)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Rapid Response (national estimates only)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Module</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Neighbourhood environment (NBE) (July – August)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Canada’s food guide (CFG) (May – June)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

i  RAC has been a core module throughout the years, with the exception of 2011 when it was asked only in the territories.

ii  Asked of a sub-sample of respondents. These theme modules were not asked of respondents in the territories.

iii  In 2011, CHP changed from being a common content module to an optional module. In 2012, CHP returned to being a common content module but was divided into two modules (CHP and CP2). CP2 is an optional module.